

**STEVE TSHWETE LOCAL  
MUNICIPALITY**

**MP313**

**Roll-over Adjustment Budget**

**2016/2017**

**(Including revised SDBIP)**



# **PART 1**

# **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

## **Part 1 - Executive Summary**

This annexure contains the relevant adjusted budget tables to be approved by Council with supporting schedules, inclusive of the following:

- Report by the Executive Manager Finance
- Executive summary
- Relevant adjusted budget tables:
  - 8.1.1 Table B1 – Adjusted Budget Summary
  - 8.1.2 Table B2 – Adjusted Budget Financial Performance (standard classification)
  - 8.1.3 Table B3 – Adjusted Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)
  - 8.1.4 Table B4 – Adjusted Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
  - 8.1.5 Table B5 – Adjusted Capital Expenditure by vote and funding
  - 8.1.6 Table B6 – Adjusted Budget Financial position
  - 8.1.7 Table B7 – Adjusted Budget Cash Flows
  - 8.1.8 Table B8 – Cash back reserves / Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation
  - 8.1.9 Table B9 – Asset Management
  - 8.1.10 Table B10 – Basic service delivery measurement

Table B1 provides a consolidated adjusted budget summary of the adjusted budget. The combined expenditure including the roll-overs is as follows:

	2016/2017 R	2017/2018 R	2018/2019 R
Operating expenditure	1 404 161 111	1 497 106 711	1 601 650 450
Capital expenditure	314 511 144	327 469 010	307 203 855
	1 718 672 255	1 824 575 721	1 908 854 305

As indicated the roll-over budget will have a minimal effect on operating expenditure and therefore no amendments are made to revenue and operating expenditure.

Table B5 provides details on the adjusted capital expenditure, whilst Table B9 provides adjusted information on asset management.

The adjusted capital expenditure for 2016/2017 increases to R314,5-million (Original Budget: R257,1-million). This constitutes a total capital programme of R949,2-million over the next three (3) years. The roll-over projects will have no effect to the other financial years. Part 3 reflect a schedule of the projects with comments from the various departments. The main capital programmes affected are:

- R2,2-million for corporate services
- R0,8-million for Executive and Council
- R11,8-million for Electrical Services
- R7,0-million for Waste Management
- R12,6-million for Waste Water Management

- R0,3-million for Sport and Recreation
- R0,6-million for Planning and Development
- R5,0-million for Public Safety
- R17,3-million for Water Services

The adjusted capital service delivery and budget implementation plan information for the roll-over projects is included under Part 3.

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 27/07/2016

Description	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1	Accum. Funds 2	Multi-year capital 3	Unfore. Unavoid. 4	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5	Other Adjusts. 6	Total Adjusts. 7	Adjusted Budget 8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Financial Performance</b>											
Property rates	304 861	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	304 861	321 337	333 892
Service charges	773 395	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	773 395	835 500	898 923
Investment revenue	24 981	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 981	26 271	27 575
Transfers recognised - operational	140 560	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140 560	161 400	182 625
Other own revenue	126 383	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	126 383	129 376	134 868
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>1 370 181</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 370 181</b>	<b>1 473 884</b>	<b>1 577 883</b>
Employee costs	412 117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	412 117	443 233	474 130
Remuneration of councillors	21 076	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 076	21 870	23 379
Depreciation & asset impairment	154 697	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	154 697	153 955	162 577
Finance charges	35 747	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 747	42 470	47 056
Materials and bulk purchases	422 710	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	422 710	458 433	496 192
Transfers and grants	1 760	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 760	1 953	2 096
Other expenditure	356 055	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	356 055	375 194	396 220
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>1 404 161</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 404 161</b>	<b>1 497 107</b>	<b>1 601 650</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(33 980)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(33 980)</b>	<b>(23 222)</b>	<b>(23 768)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	56 685	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 685	64 087	57 566
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	20 033	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 033	12 629	11 561
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>42 738</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>42 738</b>	<b>53 493</b>	<b>45 359</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>42 738</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>42 738</b>	<b>53 493</b>	<b>45 359</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>											
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>257 135</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>56 976</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>57 376</b>	<b>314 511</b>	<b>327 469</b>	<b>307 204</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	73 435	-	7 622	-	-	-	-	7 622	81 057	74 147	68 556
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	99 454	-	34 513	-	-	-	-	34 513	133 968	164 644	153 850
Internally generated funds	84 246	-	14 841	-	400	-	-	15 241	99 487	88 678	84 798
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>257 135</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>56 976</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>57 376</b>	<b>314 511</b>	<b>327 469</b>	<b>307 204</b>
<b>Financial position</b>											
Total current assets	821 691	-	(56 976)	-	(400)	-	-	(57 376)	764 315	858 753	904 084
Total non current assets	6 270 754	-	56 976	-	400	-	-	57 376	6 328 130	6 444 268	6 588 895
Total current liabilities	285 953	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	285 953	310 358	330 232
Total non current liabilities	395 081	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	395 081	553 679	700 670
<b>Community wealth/Equity</b>	<b>6 411 411</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 411 411</b>	<b>6 438 983</b>	<b>6 462 077</b>
<b>Cash flows</b>											
Net cash from (used) operating	187 375	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	187 375	205 472	207 624
Net cash from (used) investing	(401 025)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(401 025)	(354 319)	(343 045)
Net cash from (used) financing	213 158	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	213 158	151 681	137 422
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>61 227</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>61 227</b>	<b>64 061</b>	<b>66 062</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>											
Cash and investments available	685 227	-	(56 976)	-	(400)	-	-	(57 376)	627 851	715 061	753 062
Application of cash and investments	90 564	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90 564	103 550	110 530
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>594 663</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(56 976)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(400)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(57 376)</b>	<b>537 287</b>	<b>611 511</b>	<b>642 531</b>
<b>Asset Management</b>											
Asset register summary (WDV)	6 270 754	-	56 976	-	400	-	-	57 376	6 328 130	6 444 268	6 588 895
Depreciation & asset impairment	154 697	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	154 697	153 955	162 577
Renewal of Existing Assets	77 896	-	26 833	-	-	-	-	26 833	104 729	85 264	73 801
Repairs and Maintenance	80 091	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 091	84 626	89 923
<b>Free services</b>											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	70 218	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 218	76 659	83 398
Revenue cost of free services provided	26 299	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 299	28 623	31 376
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>											
Water:	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	0	0
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification) - 27/07/2016

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		492 831	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	492 831	528 218	559 604
Executive and council		63 832	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 832	78 359	92 346
Budget and treasury office		347 135	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	347 135	366 123	381 164
Corporate services		81 865	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 865	83 737	86 094
<i>Community and public safety</i>		18 391	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 391	26 579	24 740
Community and social services		4 128	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 128	13 669	11 062
Sport and recreation		4 680	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 680	4 218	4 758
Public safety		8 645	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 645	8 154	8 262
Housing		634	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	634	214	226
Health		304	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	304	324	431
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		51 612	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 612	54 065	50 023
Planning and development		3 832	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 832	3 565	1 652
Road transport		47 780	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 780	50 500	48 371
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		884 064	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	884 064	941 737	1 012 643
Electricity		589 515	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	589 515	643 858	689 364
Water		110 533	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 533	117 094	127 155
Waste water management		91 563	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91 563	85 437	94 376
Waste management		92 453	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92 453	95 348	101 748
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>	2	1 446 899	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 446 899	1 550 600	1 647 010
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		290 621	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	290 621	304 915	323 092
Executive and council		90 330	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90 330	96 405	102 309
Budget and treasury office		50 064	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 064	53 499	57 184
Corporate services		150 228	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 228	155 011	163 599
<i>Community and public safety</i>		212 560	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	212 560	225 535	241 188
Community and social services		35 413	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 413	37 381	40 103
Sport and recreation		67 107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 107	70 399	75 217
Public safety		92 216	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92 216	98 737	105 529
Housing		13 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 100	13 943	14 919
Health		4 724	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 724	5 075	5 419
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		122 614	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	122 614	126 744	134 458
Planning and development		18 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 050	18 921	20 076
Road transport		104 565	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	104 565	107 823	114 383
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		778 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	778 365	839 912	902 912
Electricity		520 629	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	520 629	563 234	606 714
Water		98 685	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98 685	106 386	114 163
Waste water management		79 234	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 234	85 131	91 799
Waste management		79 817	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 817	85 161	90 236
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>	3	1 404 161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 404 161	1 497 107	1 601 650
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		42 738	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 738	53 493	45 359

**References**

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousand	1											
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>												
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		492 831	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	492 831	528 218	559 604
Executive and council		63 832	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 832	78 359	92 346
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		63 239								63 239	78 359	92 346
<i>Municipal Manager</i>		593								593	-	-
Budget and treasury office		347 135								347 135	366 123	381 164
Corporate services		81 865	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 865	83 737	86 094
<i>Human Resources</i>		756								756	766	806
<i>Information Technology</i>		28								28	30	32
<i>Property Services</i>		71 972								71 972	73 347	75 390
<i>Other Admin</i>		9 109								9 109	9 594	9 867
<i>Community and public safety</i>		18 391	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 391	26 579	24 740
Community and social services		4 128	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 128	13 669	11 062
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		149								149	102	108
<i>Museums &amp; Art Galleries etc</i>		-								-	-	-
<i>Community halls and Facilities</i>		1 211								1 211	10 760	8 102
<i>Cemeteries &amp; Crematoriums</i>		2 442								2 442	2 464	2 490
<i>Child Care</i>		-								-	-	-
<i>Aged Care</i>		327								327	343	362
<i>Other Community</i>		-								-	-	-
<i>Other Social</i>		-								-	-	-
Sport and recreation		4 680								4 680	4 218	4 758
Public safety		8 645	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 645	8 154	8 262
<i>Police</i>		4 509								4 509	4 779	4 866
<i>Fire</i>		347								347	374	397
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-								-	-	-
<i>Street Lighting</i>		3 790								3 790	3 000	3 000
<i>Other</i>		-								-	-	-
Housing		634								634	214	226
Health		304	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	304	324	431
<i>Clinics</i>		-								-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>		-								-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		304								304	324	431
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		51 612	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 612	54 065	50 023
Planning and development		3 832	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 832	3 565	1 652
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		-								-	-	-
<i>Town Planning/Building enforcement</i>		3 832								3 832	3 565	1 652
<i>Licensing &amp; Regulation</i>		-								-	-	-
Road transport		47 780	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 780	50 500	48 371
<i>Roads</i>		21 819								21 819	24 432	20 671
<i>Public Buses</i>		-								-	-	-
<i>Parking Garages</i>		-								-	-	-
<i>Vehicle Licensing and Testing</i>		25 209								25 209	26 039	27 169
<i>Other</i>		753								753	29	531
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-								-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity &amp; Landscape</i>		-								-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		-								-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		884 064	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	884 064	941 737	1 012 643
Electricity		589 515	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	589 515	643 858	689 364
<i>Electricity Distribution</i>		589 515								589 515	643 858	689 364
<i>Electricity Generation</i>		-								-	-	-
Water		110 533	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 533	117 094	127 155
<i>Water Distribution</i>		101 533								101 533	106 179	116 166
<i>Water Storage</i>		9 000								9 000	10 915	10 989
Waste water management		91 563	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91 563	85 437	94 376
<i>Sewerage</i>		91 563								91 563	85 437	94 376
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-								-	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-								-	-	-
Waste management		92 453	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92 453	95 348	101 748
<i>Solid Waste</i>		92 453								92 453	95 348	101 748
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>		-								-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-								-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>		-								-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>		-								-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-								-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>	2	1 446 899	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 446 899	1 550 600	1 647 010

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification) - B - 27/07/2011

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousand	1											
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>												
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		290 621	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	290 621	304 915	323 092
Executive and council		90 330	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90 330	96 405	102 309
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		46 606								46 606	49 104	52 227
<i>Municipal Manager</i>		43 724								43 724	47 301	50 082
Budget and treasury office		50 064								50 064	53 499	57 184
Corporate services		150 228	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 228	155 011	163 599
<i>Human Resources</i>		13 452								13 452	14 135	14 922
<i>Information Technology</i>		16 083								16 083	16 755	17 746
<i>Property Services</i>		64 112								64 112	63 465	66 664
<i>Other Admin</i>		56 581								56 581	60 656	64 267
<i>Community and public safety</i>		212 560	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	212 560	225 535	241 188
Community and social services		35 413	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 413	37 381	40 103
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		11 983								11 983	12 768	13 599
<i>Museums &amp; Art Galleries etc</i>		-								-	-	-
<i>Community halls and Facilities</i>		11 639								11 639	11 978	12 947
<i>Cemeteries &amp; Crematoriums</i>		6 539								6 539	7 058	7 617
<i>Child Care</i>		-								-	-	-
<i>Aged Care</i>		875								875	897	950
<i>Other Community</i>		-								-	-	-
<i>Other Social</i>		4 376								4 376	4 679	4 990
Sport and recreation		67 107								67 107	70 399	75 217
Public safety		92 216	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92 216	98 737	105 529
<i>Police</i>		38 148								38 148	41 073	43 631
<i>Fire</i>		41 578								41 578	43 914	47 058
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-								-	-	-
<i>Street Lighting</i>		12 491								12 491	13 750	14 840
<i>Other</i>		-								-	-	-
Housing		13 100								13 100	13 943	14 919
Health		4 724	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 724	5 075	5 419
<i>Clinics</i>		-								-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>		-								-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		4 724								4 724	5 075	5 419
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		122 614	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	122 614	126 744	134 458
Planning and development		18 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 050	18 921	20 076
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		4 953								4 953	5 321	5 656
<i>Town Planning/Building enforcement</i>		13 097								13 097	13 600	14 420
<i>Licensing &amp; Regulation</i>		-								-	-	-
Road transport		104 565	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	104 565	107 823	114 383
<i>Roads</i>		80 780								80 780	82 467	87 470
<i>Public Buses</i>		-								-	-	-
<i>Parking Garages</i>		-								-	-	-
<i>Vehicle Licensing and Testing</i>		21 182								21 182	22 571	23 953
<i>Other</i>		2 603								2 603	2 785	2 960
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-								-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity &amp; Landscape</i>		-								-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		-								-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		778 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	778 365	839 912	902 912
Electricity		520 629	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	520 629	563 234	606 714
<i>Electricity Distribution</i>		520 629								520 629	563 234	606 714
<i>Electricity Generation</i>		-								-	-	-
Water		98 685	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98 685	106 386	114 163
<i>Water Distribution</i>		49 400								49 400	53 855	58 124
<i>Water Storage</i>		49 285								49 285	52 531	56 040
Waste water management		79 234	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 234	85 131	91 799
<i>Sewerage</i>		76 500								76 500	82 181	88 665
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-								-	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>		2 734								2 734	2 951	3 134
Waste management		79 817	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 817	85 161	90 236
<i>Solid Waste</i>		79 817								79 817	85 161	90 236
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>		-								-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-								-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>		-								-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>		-								-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-								-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>	3	1 404 161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 404 161	1 497 107	1 601 650
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		42 738	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 738	53 493	45 359

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Standard (modified GFS) classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes.



MP313 Steve Tshwete - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 27/07/2016

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		3 A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H	12	13
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - Council & Executive Mayor		63 239	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 239	78 359	92 346
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		368 035	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	368 035	388 383	404 406
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		56 578	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 578	55 997	58 122
Vote 5 - Community Services		125 658	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125 658	138 823	143 977
Vote 6 - Infrastructure Management		833 389	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	833 389	889 038	948 159
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>1 446 899</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1 446 899</b>	<b>1 550 600</b>	<b>1 647 010</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - Council & Executive Mayor		48 366	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 366	51 056	54 323
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		17 581	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 581	19 125	20 358
Vote 3 - Financial Services		76 931	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 931	81 251	86 600
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		87 815	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 815	90 297	94 631
Vote 5 - Community Services		230 410	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	230 410	246 206	262 050
Vote 6 - Infrastructure Management		943 059	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	943 059	1 009 172	1 083 689
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>1 404 161</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1 404 161</b>	<b>1 497 107</b>	<b>1 601 650</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>42 738</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>42 738</b>	<b>53 493</b>	<b>45 359</b>

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 27/07/2016

Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - Council & Executive Mayor		63 239	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 239	78 359	92 346
1.1 - Council & Executive		63 239	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 239	78 359	92 346
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Gender & Social		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Special Programs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Youth Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		368 035	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	368 035	388 383	404 406
3.1 - Budget & Treasury		361 505	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	361 505	381 538	397 438
3.2 - Data Control		1 476	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 476	1 550	1 636
3.3 - Grant Management		1 625	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	1 700	1 700
3.4 - Supply Chain Management		3 429	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 429	3 595	3 631
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		56 578	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 578	55 997	58 122
4.1 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Community Participation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Human Resources		756	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	756	766	806
4.4 - Information Technology		28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	30	32
4.5 - Legal & Administration		593	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	593	-	-
4.6 - Property Valuation		55 201	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 201	55 202	57 285
Vote 5 - Community Services		125 658	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125 658	138 823	143 977
5.1 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Community Facilities		1 359	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 359	10 862	8 210
5.3 - Environmental Health		304	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	304	324	431
5.4 - Human Settlements		1 477	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 477	1 096	1 157
5.5 - Public Safety		30 064	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 064	31 192	32 431
5.6 - Waste Management		92 453	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92 453	95 348	101 748
Vote 6 - Infrastructure Management		833 389	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	833 389	889 038	948 159
6.1 - Infrastructure Management		1 898	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 898	2 035	2 149
6.2 - Planning & Development		3 832	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 832	3 565	1 652
6.3 - Buildings & Fleet Management		3 290	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 290	2 906	2 512
6.4 - Physical Environmental Development		7 122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 122	6 682	7 248
6.5 - Waste Water Management		91 563	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91 563	85 437	94 376
6.6 - Roads & Stormwater		21 847	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 847	24 461	20 702
6.7 - Water Services		110 533	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 533	117 094	127 155
6.8 - Electricity Services		593 305	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	593 305	646 858	692 364
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	1 446 899	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 446 899	1 550 600	1 647 010

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 27/07/2016

Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - Council & Executive Mayor		48 366	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 366	51 056	54 323
1.1 - Council & Executive		48 366								48 366	51 056	54 323
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		17 581	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 581	19 125	20 358
2.1 - Municipal Manager		5 936								5 936	6 625	7 062
2.2 - Gender & Social		1 686								1 686	1 773	1 880
2.3 - Internal Audit		2 315								2 315	2 499	2 651
2.4 - Special Programs		4 953								4 953	5 321	5 656
2.5 - Youth Development		2 690								2 690	2 906	3 110
Vote 3 - Financial Services		76 931	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 931	81 251	86 600
3.1 - Budget & Treasury		50 964								50 964	54 444	58 176
3.2 - Data Control		15 603								15 603	15 758	16 779
3.3 - Grant Management		1 625								1 625	1 700	1 700
3.4 - Supply Chain Management		8 739								8 739	9 348	9 945
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		87 815	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 815	90 297	94 631
4.1 - Corporate Services		1 591								1 591	2 038	2 182
4.2 - Community Participation		4 131								4 131	4 369	4 602
4.3 - Human Resources		13 452								13 452	14 135	14 922
4.4 - Information Technology		16 083								16 083	16 755	17 746
4.5 - Legal & Administration		22 822								22 822	24 191	25 871
4.6 - Property Valuation		29 736								29 736	28 810	29 308
Vote 5 - Community Services		230 410	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	230 410	246 206	262 050
5.1 - Community Services		2 862								2 862	3 000	3 202
5.2 - Community Facilities		23 622								23 622	24 746	26 547
5.3 - Environmental Health		4 724								4 724	5 075	5 419
5.4 - Human Settlements		15 107								15 107	16 058	17 180
5.5 - Public Safety		104 278								104 278	112 164	119 467
5.6 - Waste Management		79 817								79 817	85 161	90 236
Vote 6 - Infrastructure Management		943 059	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	943 059	1 009 172	1 083 689
6.1 - Infrastructure Management		22 954								22 954	24 655	26 181
6.2 - Planning & Development		13 097								13 097	13 600	14 420
6.3 - Buildings & Fleet Management		44 276								44 276	45 441	48 400
6.4 - Physical Environmental Development		73 647								73 647	77 457	82 835
6.5 - Waste Water Management		76 500								76 500	82 181	88 665
6.6 - Roads & Stormwater		80 781								80 781	82 468	87 471
6.7 - Water Services		98 685								98 685	106 386	114 163
6.8 - Electricity Services		533 120								533 120	576 985	621 554
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	1 404 161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 404 161	1 497 107	1 601 650
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	42 738	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 738	53 493	45 359

References

1. Insert 'Vote': e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 27/07/2016

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>Revenue By Source</b>												
Property rates	2	304 861	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	304 861	321 337	333 892
Property rates - penalties & collection charges										-		
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	574 066	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	574 066	619 457	668 767
Service charges - water revenue	2	83 158	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83 158	91 372	97 838
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	56 123	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 123	60 624	65 222
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	60 048	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 048	64 046	67 095
Service charges - other										-		
Rental of facilities and equipment		17 488								17 488	18 698	19 745
Interest earned - external investments		24 981								24 981	26 271	27 575
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		2 315								2 315	2 446	2 580
Dividends received		-								-	-	-
Fines		4 695								4 695	4 989	5 087
Licences and permits		9 276								9 276	9 627	10 145
Agency services		15 909								15 909	16 385	16 997
Transfers recognised - operating		140 560								140 560	161 400	182 625
Other revenue	2	76 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 550	77 082	80 156
Gains on disposal of PPE		150								150	150	158
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>1 370 181</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 370 181</b>	<b>1 473 884</b>	<b>1 577 883</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>												
Employee related costs		412 117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	412 117	443 233	474 130
Remuneration of councillors		21 076								21 076	21 870	23 379
Debt impairment		9 974								9 974	10 653	11 249
Depreciation & asset impairment		154 697	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	154 697	153 955	162 577
Finance charges		35 747								35 747	42 470	47 056
Bulk purchases		422 710	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	422 710	458 433	496 192
Other materials										-		
Contracted services		46 191	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 191	48 927	51 675
Transfers and grants		1 760								1 760	1 953	2 096
Other expenditure		299 885	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	299 885	315 609	333 291
Loss on disposal of PPE		5								5	5	5
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>1 404 161</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 404 161</b>	<b>1 497 107</b>	<b>1 601 650</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(33 980)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(33 980)</b>	<b>(23 222)</b>	<b>(23 768)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital		56 685								56 685	64 087	57 566
Contributions recognised - capital										-		
Contributed assets		20 033								20 033	12 629	11 561
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation</b>		<b>42 738</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>42 738</b>	<b>53 493</b>	<b>45 359</b>
Taxation										-		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>42 738</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>42 738</b>	<b>53 493</b>	<b>45 359</b>
Attributable to minorities										-		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>42 738</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>42 738</b>	<b>53 493</b>	<b>45 359</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate										-		
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>42 738</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>42 738</b>	<b>53 493</b>	<b>45 359</b>

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 27/07/2016

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		A	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Budget	Budget
R thousands												
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>												
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>	2											
Vote 1 - Council & Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	14 000	12 299
Vote 6 - Infrastructure Management		53 500	-	14 169	-	-	-	-	14 169	67 669	106 550	127 139
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	54 200	-	14 169	-	-	-	-	14 169	68 369	120 550	139 438
<b>Single-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>	2											
Vote 1 - Council & Executive Mayor		580	-	860	-	-	-	-	860	1 440	425	235
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	13	40
Vote 3 - Financial Services		1 867	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 867	892	177
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		4 981	-	96	-	-	-	-	96	5 077	2 575	2 605
Vote 5 - Community Services		20 029	-	8 903	-	400	-	-	9 303	29 332	18 098	14 870
Vote 6 - Infrastructure Management		175 431	-	32 948	-	-	-	-	32 948	208 380	184 916	149 839
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		202 935	-	42 808	-	400	-	-	43 208	246 142	206 919	167 766
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		257 135	-	56 976	-	400	-	-	57 376	314 511	327 469	307 204
<b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>												
<b>Governance and administration</b>		21 064	-	3 054	-	-	-	-	3 054	24 117	14 905	12 383
Executive and council		2 611	-	860	-	-	-	-	860	3 471	748	575
Budget and treasury office		1 160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 160	351	85
Corporate services		17 293	-	2 194	-	-	-	-	2 194	19 486	13 806	11 723
<b>Community and public safety</b>		26 011	-	4 999	-	400	-	-	5 399	31 410	41 946	46 126
Community and social services		5 290	-	81	-	-	-	-	81	5 371	16 932	19 293
Sport and recreation		10 592	-	300	-	-	-	-	300	10 892	11 503	15 260
Public safety		9 154	-	4 618	-	400	-	-	5 018	14 172	13 170	11 120
Housing		525	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	525	341	453
Health		450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		73 668	-	206	-	-	-	-	206	73 874	80 804	75 064
Planning and development		1 816	-	206	-	-	-	-	206	2 022	1 585	15
Road transport		71 852	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 852	79 219	75 049
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		136 392	-	48 717	-	-	-	-	48 717	185 109	189 814	173 631
Electricity		24 039	-	11 807	-	-	-	-	11 807	35 847	52 587	26 476
Water		31 657	-	17 271	-	-	-	-	17 271	48 929	58 205	63 361
Waste water management		66 501	-	12 604	-	-	-	-	12 604	79 104	68 562	71 749
Waste management		14 195	-	7 035	-	-	-	-	7 035	21 230	10 460	12 046
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>	3	257 135	-	56 976	-	400	-	-	57 376	314 511	327 469	307 204
<b>Funded by:</b>												
National Government		46 662	-	3 352	-	-	-	-	3 352	50 014	56 837	54 566
Provincial Government		10 023	-	4 270	-	-	-	-	4 270	14 293	7 250	3 000
District Municipality		16 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 750	10 060	10 989
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital transfers recognised</b>	4	73 435	-	7 622	-	-	-	-	7 622	81 057	74 147	68 556
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Borrowing</b>		99 454	-	34 513	-	-	-	-	34 513	133 968	164 644	153 850
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		84 246	-	14 841	-	400	-	-	15 241	99 487	88 678	84 798
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		257 135	-	56 976	-	400	-	-	57 376	314 511	327 469	307 204

**References**

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 27/07/2016

Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>												
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>	2											
<b>Vote 1 - Council &amp; Executive Mayor</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council & Executive												
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal Manager</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager												
2.2 - Gender & Social												
2.3 - Internal Audit												
2.4 - Special Programs												
2.5 - Youth Development												
<b>Vote 3 - Financial Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Budget & Treasury												
3.2 - Data Control												
3.3 - Grant Management												
3.4 - Supply Chain Management												
<b>Vote 4 - Corporate Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Corporate Services												
4.2 - Community Participation												
4.3 - Human Resources												
4.4 - Information Technology												
4.5 - Legal & Administration												
4.6 - Property Valuation												
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	14 000	12 299
5.1 - Community Services												
5.2 - Community Facilities		500								500	10 000	7 299
5.3 - Environmental Health												
5.4 - Human Settlements												
5.5 - Public Safety												
5.6 - Waste Management		200								200	4 000	5 000
<b>Vote 6 - Infrastructure Management</b>		53 500	-	14 169	-	-	-	-	14 169	67 669	106 550	127 139
6.1 - Infrastructure Management												
6.2 - Planning & Development												
6.3 - Buildings & Fleet Management												
6.4 - Physical Environmental Development		3 500								3 500	5 800	9 300
6.5 - Waste Water Management		47 000		10 000					10 000	57 000	60 000	61 500
6.6 - Roads & Stormwater											6 000	6 000
6.7 - Water Services		3 000		4 169					4 169	7 169	34 250	48 339
6.8 - Electricity Services											500	2 000
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>		54 200	-	14 169	-	-	-	-	14 169	68 369	120 550	139 438

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 27/07/2016

Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>	2											
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>												
<b>Vote 1 - Council &amp; Executive Mayor</b>		580	-	860	-	-	-	-	860	1 440	425	235
1.1 - Council & Executive		580		860					860	1 440	425	235
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal Manager</b>		47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	13	40
2.1 - Municipal Manager		18							-	18	-	25
2.2 - Gender & Social		-							-	-	-	-
2.3 - Internal Audit		17							-	17	13	-
2.4 - Special Programs		12							-	12	-	15
2.5 - Youth Development		-							-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Financial Services</b>		1 867	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 867	892	177
3.1 - Budget & Treasury		1 160							-	1 160	351	85
3.2 - Data Control		580							-	580	511	63
3.3 - Grant Management		-							-	-	-	-
3.4 - Supply Chain Management		127							-	127	30	30
<b>Vote 4 - Corporate Services</b>		4 981	-	96	-	-	-	-	96	5 077	2 575	2 605
4.1 - Corporate Services		-							-	-	-	-
4.2 - Community Participation		30							-	30	200	85
4.3 - Human Resources		386							-	386	70	28
4.4 - Information Technology		2 568		96					96	2 664	1 995	2 162
4.5 - Legal & Administration		279							-	279	310	312
4.6 - Property Valuation		1 718							-	1 718	-	18
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		20 029	-	8 903	-	400	-	-	9 303	29 332	18 098	14 870
5.1 - Community Services		15							-	15	-	-
5.2 - Community Facilities		1 390							-	1 390	-	-
5.3 - Environmental Health		450							-	450	2 652	1 144
5.4 - Human Settlements		525							-	525	-	-
5.5 - Public Safety		3 654		1 868		400			2 268	5 922	341	453
5.6 - Waste Management		13 995		7 035					7 035	21 030	8 645	6 227
<b>Vote 6 - Infrastructure Management</b>		175 431	-	32 948	-	-	-	-	32 948	208 380	184 916	149 839
6.1 - Infrastructure Management		4 566							-	4 566	1 848	2 595
6.2 - Planning & Development		1 804		206					206	2 010	1 585	-
6.3 - Buildings & Fleet Management		8 160		1 765					1 765	9 925	9 741	6 695
6.4 - Physical Environmental Development		10 492		381					381	10 873	9 983	16 810
6.5 - Waste Water Management		19 501		2 087					2 087	21 587	7 097	9 849
6.6 - Roads & Stormwater		71 122							-	71 122	72 870	68 492
6.7 - Water Services		28 657		13 952					13 952	42 610	23 955	15 022
6.8 - Electricity Services		31 129		14 557					14 557	45 687	57 837	30 376
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		202 935	-	42 808	-	400	-	-	43 208	246 142	206 919	167 766
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		257 135	-	56 976	-	400	-	-	57 376	314 511	327 469	307 204

**References**

1. Insert 'Vote': e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 27/07/2016

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>ASSETS</b>												
<b>Current assets</b>												
Cash		61 227							-	61 227	64 061	66 062
Call investment deposits	1	624 000	-	(56 976)	-	(400)	-	-	(57 376)	566 624	651 000	687 000
Consumer debtors	1	65 352	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 352	68 052	70 422
Other debtors		21 511							-	21 511	23 559	25 915
Current portion of long-term receivables		-							-	-	-	-
Inventory		49 601							-	49 601	52 081	54 686
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>821 691</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(56 976)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(400)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(57 376)</b>	<b>764 315</b>	<b>858 753</b>	<b>904 084</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>												
Long-term receivables		-							-	-	-	-
Investments		-							-	-	-	-
Investment property		24 937							-	24 937	24 937	24 937
Investment in Associate		-							-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	1	6 242 605	-	56 976	-	400	-	-	57 376	6 299 981	6 416 695	6 561 899
Agricultural		-							-	-	-	-
Biological		-							-	-	-	-
Intangible		3 212							-	3 212	2 635	2 058
Other non-current assets		-							-	-	-	-
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>6 270 754</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>56 976</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>57 376</b>	<b>6 328 130</b>	<b>6 444 268</b>	<b>6 588 895</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>7 092 445</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 092 445</b>	<b>7 303 021</b>	<b>7 492 979</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>												
<b>Current liabilities</b>												
Bank overdraft		-							-	-	-	-
Borrowing		13 212	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 212	12 948	14 243
Consumer deposits		83 484							-	83 484	89 827	96 677
Trade and other payables		183 553	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	183 553	201 595	212 965
Provisions		5 703							-	5 703	5 989	6 348
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>285 953</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>285 953</b>	<b>310 358</b>	<b>330 232</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>												
Borrowing	1	276 281	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	276 281	427 972	567 574
Provisions	1	118 799	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	118 799	125 707	133 096
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>395 081</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>395 081</b>	<b>553 679</b>	<b>700 670</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>681 033</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>681 033</b>	<b>864 038</b>	<b>1 030 903</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	2	<b>6 411 411</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 411 411</b>	<b>6 438 983</b>	<b>6 462 077</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		6 172 129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 172 129	6 175 594	6 381 011
Reserves		239 282	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	239 282	263 389	81 065
Minorities' interests		-							-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>		<b>6 411 411</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 411 411</b>	<b>6 438 983</b>	<b>6 462 077</b>

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$



MP313 Steve Tshwete - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 27/07/2016

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17								Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Property rates, penalties & collection charges		304 861							-	304 861	321 337	333 892
Service charges		773 395							-	773 395	835 500	898 923
Other revenue		124 068							-	124 068	126 930	132 288
Government - operating	1	140 560							-	140 560	161 400	182 625
Government - capital	1	56 685							-	56 685	64 087	57 566
Interest		27 296							-	27 296	28 717	30 155
Dividends									-	-		
<b>Payments</b>												
Suppliers and employees		(1 201 984)							-	(1 201 984)	(1 288 077)	(1 378 673)
Finance charges		(35 747)							-	(35 747)	(42 470)	(47 056)
Transfers and Grants	1	(1 760)							-	(1 760)	(1 953)	(2 096)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>187 375</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>187 375</b>	<b>205 472</b>	<b>207 624</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		150							-	150	150	158
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors		-							-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-							-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(144 000)		56 976		400			57 376	(86 624)	(27 000)	(36 000)
<b>Payments</b>												
Capital assets		(257 175)		(56 976)		(400)			(57 376)	(314 551)	(327 469)	(307 204)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(401 025)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(401 025)</b>	<b>(354 319)</b>	<b>(343 045)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Short term loans		-							-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		224 162							-	224 162	164 644	153 850
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		5 766							-	5 766	6 343	6 850
<b>Payments</b>												
Repayment of borrowing		(16 770)							-	(16 770)	(19 306)	(23 278)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>213 158</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>213 158</b>	<b>151 681</b>	<b>137 422</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	61 719							-	61 719	61 227	64 061
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	61 227							-	61 227	64 061	66 062

References

- Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
- Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved: including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 27/07/2016

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Cash and investments available</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	61 227	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 227	64 061	66 062
Other current investments > 90 days		624 000	-	(56 976)	-	(400)	-	-	(57 376)	566 624	651 000	687 000
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>685 227</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(56 976)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(400)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(57 376)</b>	<b>627 851</b>	<b>715 061</b>	<b>753 062</b>
<b>Applications of cash and investments</b>												
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing												
Statutory requirements												
Other working capital requirements	2	90 564	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90 564	103 550	110 530
Other provisions												
Long term investments committed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>90 564</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>90 564</b>	<b>103 550</b>	<b>110 530</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>594 663</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(56 976)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(400)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(57 376)</b>	<b>537 287</b>	<b>611 511</b>	<b>642 531</b>

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustments Budget Financial Position
2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(e))
9.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Table B9 Asset Management - 27/07/2016

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17										Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>													
<b>Total New Assets to be adjusted</b>	1	179 239	-	30 143	-	400	-	-	30 543	209 782	242 205	233 403	
Infrastructure - Road transport		58 022	-	927	-	-	-	-	927	58 949	66 415	63 854	
Infrastructure - Electricity		14 144	-	9 766	-	-	-	-	9 766	23 910	32 753	14 063	
Infrastructure - Water		19 721	-	14 587	-	-	-	-	14 587	34 308	47 597	53 033	
Infrastructure - Sanitation		64 367	-	2 027	-	-	-	-	2 027	66 393	65 386	69 617	
Infrastructure - Other		4 305	-	206	-	-	-	-	206	4 511	5 785	5 720	
Infrastructure		160 559	-	27 512	-	-	-	-	27 512	188 071	217 936	206 286	
Community		9 490	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 490	17 427	21 627	
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agricultural Assets		8 120	-	2 631	-	400	-	-	3 031	11 151	6 843	5 489	
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangibles		1 070	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 070	-	-	
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted</b>	2	77 896	-	26 833	-	-	-	-	26 833	104 729	85 264	73 801	
Infrastructure - Road transport		13 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 450	13 200	11 460	
Infrastructure - Electricity		16 150	-	4 792	-	-	-	-	4 792	20 942	23 339	15 835	
Infrastructure - Water		6 340	-	1 344	-	-	-	-	1 344	7 684	6 510	9 397	
Infrastructure - Sanitation		1 550	-	10 000	-	-	-	-	10 000	11 550	1 175	1 170	
Infrastructure - Other		485	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	485	510	546	
Infrastructure		37 975	-	16 136	-	-	-	-	16 136	54 111	45 134	38 408	
Community		6 715	-	471	-	-	-	-	471	7 186	11 085	10 280	
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets		31 506	-	10 226	-	400	-	-	10 226	41 732	29 045	25 113	
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangibles		1 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 700	-	-	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	4	71 472	-	927	-	-	-	-	927	72 399	79 615	75 314	
Infrastructure - Road transport		30 294	-	14 557	-	-	-	-	14 557	44 852	56 492	29 898	
Infrastructure - Electricity		26 061	-	15 931	-	-	-	-	15 931	41 993	54 107	62 430	
Infrastructure - Water		65 917	-	12 027	-	-	-	-	12 027	77 943	66 561	70 787	
Infrastructure - Sanitation		4 790	-	206	-	-	-	-	206	4 996	6 295	6 266	
Infrastructure - Other		198 534	-	43 648	-	-	-	-	43 648	242 182	263 070	244 694	
Infrastructure		16 205	-	471	-	-	-	-	471	16 676	28 512	31 907	
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets		39 626	-	12 857	-	400	-	-	13 257	52 883	35 888	30 602	
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangibles		2 770	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 770	-	-	
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted</b>	2	257 135	-	56 976	-	400	-	-	57 376	314 511	327 469	307 204	
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>													
Infrastructure - Road transport	5	1 022 336	-	927	-	-	-	-	927	1 023 263	1 060 453	1 088 237	
Infrastructure - Electricity		776 432	-	14 557	-	-	-	-	14 557	790 989	805 038	805 489	
Infrastructure - Water		612 095	-	15 931	-	-	-	-	15 931	628 026	646 088	688 405	
Infrastructure - Sanitation		536 009	-	12 027	-	-	-	-	12 027	548 036	584 602	636 414	
Infrastructure - Other		34 564	-	206	-	-	-	-	206	34 770	39 089	43 565	
Infrastructure		2 981 435	-	43 648	-	-	-	-	43 648	3 025 083	3 135 271	3 262 110	
Community		503 056	-	471	-	-	-	-	471	503 527	514 004	528 348	
Heritage assets		307	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	307	307	307	
Investment properties		24 937	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 937	24 937	24 937	
Other assets		2 757 806	-	12 857	-	400	-	-	13 257	2 771 064	2 767 113	2 771 134	
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangibles		3 212	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 212	2 635	2 058	
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	6 270 754	-	56 976	-	400	-	-	57 376	6 328 130	6 444 268	6 588 895	
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>													
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	3	154 697	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	154 697	153 955	162 577	
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by asset class</b>		80 091	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 091	84 626	89 923	
Infrastructure - Road transport		6 691	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 691	7 155	7 573	
Infrastructure - Electricity		22 032	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 032	22 760	24 018	
Infrastructure - Water		3 576	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 576	3 631	4 014	
Infrastructure - Sanitation		1 849	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 849	1 942	1 945	
Infrastructure - Other		839	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	839	861	890	
Infrastructure		34 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 988	36 349	38 441	
Community		10 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 406	11 426	12 400	
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets		34 698	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 698	36 852	39 082	
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted</b>	6	234 788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	234 788	238 581	252 499	
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		30.3%	0.0%							33.3%	26.0%	24.0%	
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		50.4%	0.0%							67.7%	55.4%	45.4%	
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		1.3%	0.0%							1.3%	1.3%	1.4%	
<b>Renewal and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		2.5%	0.0%							2.9%	2.6%	2.5%	

**References**

- Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
- Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
- Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
- Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)
- Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved: including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 27/07/2016

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>Household service targets</b>	1											
<b>Water:</b>												
Piped water inside dwelling		38954								39	39100	39300
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		0								-	0	0
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	16300								16	16800	17000
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		590								1	1	1
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		56	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56	57	57
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	551								1	496	446
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4	0								-	0	0
No water supply										-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	0	0
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	56	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56	57	57
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		38954								38 954	39100	39300
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		425								425	430	433
Chemical toilet		0								-	0	0
Pit toilet (ventilated)		0								-	0	0
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		15000								15 000	15100	15200
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		54 379	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 379	54 630	54 933
Bucket toilet										-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										-	-	-
No toilet provisions										-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	54 379	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 379	54 630	54 933
<b>Energy:</b>												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		3929								3 929	4149	4190
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		39367								39 367	41571	42320
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		43 296	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 296	45 720	46 510
Electricity (< min.service level)										-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										-	-	-
Other energy sources										-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	43 296	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 296	45 720	46 510
<b>Refuse:</b>												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		63564								63 564	67123	67795
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		63 564	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 564	67 123	67 795
Removed less frequently than once a week										-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump										-	-	-
Using own refuse dump										-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal										-	-	-
No rubbish disposal										-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	63 564	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 564	67 123	67 795
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service:</b>	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		14666								14 666	14959	15258
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		18587								18 587	18959	19338
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		17001								17 001	17341	17688
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		18112								18 112	18474	18844
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000):</b>	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		19 824								19 824	21 846	23 463
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		18 404								18 404	20 026	21 975
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		8 193								8 193	8 828	9 730
Refuse (removed once a week)		23 796								23 796	25 959	28 229
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		70 218	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 218	76 659	83 398
<b>Highest level of free service provided:</b>												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)										-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										-	-	-
Electricity (kw per household per month)										-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)										-	-	-
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000):</b>	17											
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										-	-	-
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		18 904								18 904	20 235	22 026
Water		7 396								7 396	8 387	9 351
Sanitation										-	-	-
Electricity/other energy										-	-	-
Refuse										-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies										-	-	-
Other	6									-	-	-
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>		26 299	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 299	28 623	31 376

**References**

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved: including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc.) + G

# **PART 2**

# **SUPPORTING SCHEDULES**

## PART 2

### Supporting Documentation

Part 2 contain the applicable supporting tables of which information on the supporting tables is as follows:

1. Adjustments to budget assumptions

The budget assumptions with the compilation of the 2016/2017 annual budget have remained the same.

2. Adjustments to budget funding

The Roll-over projects funding were committed in the 2015/2016 financial year and the sources of funding are available and will be adjusted with the following amounts:

Government Grants	R 7 621 728
Own revenue	R 15 241 174
External borrowing	R 34 513 483
	<u>R 57 376 385</u>

3. Adjustments to expenditure allocations and grant programme

No projects funded from grants need to be roll-over for the financial year.

4. Adjustments made to allocations or grants made by the municipality

No adjustments were made.

5. Adjustments to councillor allowances and employee benefits

No adjustments were made.

6. Adjustments to service delivery and budget implementation plan

No adjustments were made to operating revenue and expenditure. Supporting tables SB16 and SB17 reflects the adjustments to the monthly targets for capital expenditure.

7. Adjustments to capital expenditure

Additional capital expenditure to the amount of R57 376 385 will be incurred on capital projects which were not completed on 30 June 2016.

8. The following supporting tables are attached:

- (a) Supporting table SB1 : Adjustment budget on budgeted financial performance
- (b) Supporting table SB2 : Adjustment budget on budgeted

financial position

- (c) Supporting table SB7 : Adjustment on transfers and grants receipts.
- (d) Supporting table SB8 : Adjustment on expenditure on transfers and grant programmes.
- (e) Supporting table SB9 : Adjustment on the reconciliation of transfers, grants receipts and unspent funds.
- (f) Supporting table SB12 : Adjustment budget on monthly revenue and expenditure by municipal vote
- (g) Supporting table SB13 : Adjustments budget on monthly revenue and expenditure by standard classification
- (h) Supporting table SB14 : Adjustment budget on monthly revenue and expenditure
- (i) Supporting table SB15 : Adjustments budget monthly cash flow
- (j) Supporting table SB16 : Adjustments budget on monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote).
- (k) Supporting table SB17 : Adjustments budget on monthly capital expenditure by vote (standard classification).
- (l) Supporting table SB18a : Adjustments budget on capital expenditure on new assets by asset class
- (m) Support table SB18b : Adjustments budget on capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class

9. **Municipal Managers' quality certification**

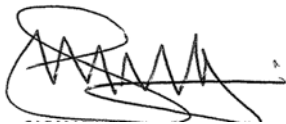
**QUALITY CERTIFICATE  
2016/2017 – 2018/2019**

I, STANLEY MANDLA MNGUNI, acting municipal manager of STEVE TSHWETE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY, hereby certify that the roll-over adjustments budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

**S. M. MNGUNI  
ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

of

**STEVETSHWETELOCALMUNICIPALITY  
MP313**

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'S. M. Mnguni', with a large, stylized flourish at the end.

**SIGNATURE  
DATE 25 July 2016**



MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 27/07/2016

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H			
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>REVENUE ITEMS</b>													
<b>Property rates</b>													
Total Property Rates		323 765								323 765	341 572	365 918	
less Revenue Foregone		18 904								18 904	20 235	22 026	
<b>Net Property Rates</b>		<b>304 861</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>304 861</b>	<b>321 337</b>	<b>333 892</b>	
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>													
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		582 260								582 260	628 285	678 498	
less Revenue Foregone		8 193								8 193	8 828	9 730	
<b>Net Service charges - electricity revenue</b>		<b>574 066</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>574 066</b>	<b>619 457</b>	<b>668 767</b>	
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>													
Total Service charges - water revenue		110 378								110 378	121 606	130 651	
less Revenue Foregone		27 220								27 220	30 234	32 814	
<b>Net Service charges - water revenue</b>		<b>83 158</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>83 158</b>	<b>91 372</b>	<b>97 838</b>	
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>													
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		74 527								74 527	80 650	87 197	
less Revenue Foregone		18 404								18 404	20 026	21 975	
<b>Net Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>		<b>56 123</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>56 123</b>	<b>60 624</b>	<b>65 222</b>	
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>													
Total refuse removal revenue		83 844								83 844	90 005	95 325	
Total landfill revenue		-								-	-	-	
less Revenue Foregone		23 796								23 796	25 959	28 229	
<b>Net Service charges - refuse revenue</b>		<b>60 048</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>60 048</b>	<b>64 046</b>	<b>67 095</b>	
<b>Other Revenue By Source</b>													
Building plan fees		1 385								1 385	1 464	1 544	
Main services contributions		3 200								3 200	3 200	3 200	
Community service fees		7 392								7 392	7 814	8 332	
Sale of coal (coal rights)		279								279	296	312	
Refund skills development (seta)		706								706	716	756	
Internal fees		1 972								1 972	2 071	2 197	
Sale of erven		55 271								55 271	55 277	57 364	
Admin fees		5 605								5 605	5 469	5 636	
Insurance claims		711								711	745	782	
Fair value adjustment		30								30	30	32	
Servitude fees		-								-	-	-	
<b>Total 'Other' Revenue</b>	1	<b>76 550</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>76 550</b>	<b>77 082</b>	<b>80 156</b>	
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS</b>													
<b>Employee related costs</b>													
Basic Salaries and Wages		267 359								267 359	287 942	308 151	
Pension and UIF Contributions		49 695								49 695	53 202	57 118	
Medical Aid Contributions		20 600								20 600	22 223	23 712	
Overtime		63 087								63 087	67 516	71 915	
Performance Bonus		1 869								1 869	2 165	2 299	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-								-	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance		704								704	758	806	
Housing Allowances		4 753								4 753	5 050	5 363	
Other benefits and allowances		4 051								4 051	4 376	4 765	
Payments in lieu of leave		-								-	-	-	
Long service awards		-								-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-								-	-	-	
<b>sub-total</b>	4	<b>412 117</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>412 117</b>	<b>443 233</b>	<b>474 130</b>	
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-								-	-	-	
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	1	<b>412 117</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>412 117</b>	<b>443 233</b>	<b>474 130</b>	
<b>Contributions recognised - capital</b>													
<i>List contributions by contract</i>													
<b>Total Contributions recognised - capital</b>		<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>													
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		154 697								154 697	153 955	162 577	
Lease amortisation		-								-	-	-	
Capital asset impairment		-								-	-	-	
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		-								-	-	-	
<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	1	<b>154 697</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>154 697</b>	<b>153 955</b>	<b>162 577</b>	
<b>Bulk purchases</b>													
Electricity Bulk Purchases		403 321								403 321	437 549	473 458	
Water Bulk Purchases		19 388								19 388	20 884	22 735	
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	1	<b>422 710</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>422 710</b>	<b>458 433</b>	<b>496 192</b>	
<b>Transfers and grants</b>													
Cash transfers and grants		1 760								1 760	1 953	2 096	
Non-cash transfers and grants		-								-	-	-	
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>		<b>1 760</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1 760</b>	<b>1 953</b>	<b>2 096</b>	

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 27/07/2016

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
<b>Contracted services</b>												
<i>List services provided by contract</i>												
Security Services		12 331								12 331	13 087	13 764
Cleaning Services		25 903								25 903	27 395	28 861
Commission Prepaid Sales		7 222								7 222	7 516	7 950
mSCOA		735								735	929	1 099
Other		-								-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>	1	46 191	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 191	48 927	51 675
<b>Allocations to organs of state:</b>												
Electricity												
Water												
Sanitation												
Other												
<b>Total contracted services??</b>		46 191	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 191	48 927	51 675
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>												
Collection costs		327								327	349	369
Contributions to 'other' provisions		2 231								2 231	2 382	2 517
Consultant fees		10 972								10 972	10 733	11 309
Audit fees		5 468								5 468	5 520	5 703
General expenses	3.5											
<i>List Other Expenditure by Type</i>												
Advertising		5 304								5 304	5 571	5 851
Bank charges		2 438								2 438	2 575	2 636
Communications		4 904								4 904	5 232	5 516
Insurance		6 309								6 309	6 662	7 044
Legal fees		3 446								3 446	3 690	3 796
Travel & accommodation		17 978								17 978	19 400	20 556
Materials & supplies		35 967								35 967	37 856	39 780
Skills development & training		8 752								8 752	8 189	8 629
Transportation		2 650								2 650	2 850	3 004
Licensing		6 431								6 431	7 809	8 226
Rental fees		1 801								1 801	1 920	2 027
Consulting fees		424								424	335	345
Postage		2 501								2 501	2 994	2 674
Admin costs		28 057								28 057	29 401	31 156
Spluma		460								460	483	510
Inventory		24 523								24 523	23 041	23 565
Connection fees		6 270								6 270	6 897	7 283
Repairs and maintenance		80 091								80 091	84 626	89 923
Departmental Cost		42 580								42 580	47 094	50 872
<b>Total Other Expenditure</b>	1	299 885	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	299 885	315 609	333 291
<b>by Expenditure Item</b>	14											
Employee related costs												
Other materials												
Contracted Services												
Other Expenditure		80 091								80 091	84 626	89 923
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	15	80 091	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 091	84 626	89 923

References

1. Must reconcile with relevant line on the 'Financial Performance' budget
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature
4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations
5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
11. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

12.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$

13. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 27/07/2016

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H			
R thousands													
<b>ASSETS</b>													
<u>Call investment deposits</u>													
Call deposits < 90 days										-	-		
Other current investments > 90 days		624 000		(56 976)		(400)				(57 376)	566 624	651 000	687 000
<b>Total Call investment deposits</b>	1	624 000	-	(56 976)	-	(400)	-	-		(57 376)	566 624	651 000	687 000
<u>Consumer debtors</u>													
Consumer debtors		91 211								-	91 211	93 036	94 896
Less: provision for debt impairment		25 859	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	25 859	24 984	24 474
<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>	1	65 352	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	65 352	68 052	70 422
<u>Debt impairment provision</u>													
Balance at the beginning of the year		27 188								-	27 188	25 859	24 984
Contributions to the provision		9 974								-	9 974	10 653	11 249
Bad debts written off		(11 302)								-	(11 302)	(11 528)	(11 759)
<b>Balance at end of year</b>		25 859	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	25 859	24 984	24 474
<u>Property, plant &amp; equipment</u>													
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		9 602 470		56 976		400				57 376	9 659 846	9 929 939	10 237 143
Leases recognised as PPE		2 348								-	2 348	2 348	2 348
<u>Less: Accumulated depreciation</u>		3 362 213								-	3 362 213	3 515 592	3 677 591
<b>Total Property, plant &amp; equipment</b>	1	6 242 605	-	56 976	-	400	-	-		57 376	6 299 981	6 416 695	6 561 899
<b>LIABILITIES</b>													
<u>Current liabilities - Borrowing</u>													
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)										-	-		
Current portion of long-term liabilities		13 212								-	13 212	12 948	14 243
<b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		13 212	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	13 212	12 948	14 243
<u>Trade and other payables</u>													
Creditors		177 270								-	177 270	194 997	206 697
Unspent conditional grants and receipts		-								-	-	-	-
VAT		6 283								-	6 283	6 598	6 268
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	1	183 553	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	183 553	201 595	212 965
<u>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</u>													
Borrowing	3	276 180								-	276 180	427 876	567 483
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		101								-	101	96	92
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		276 281	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	276 281	427 972	567 574
<u>Provisions - non current</u>													
Retirement benefits		94 914								-	94 914	101 558	108 668
<i>List other major items</i>										-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation										-	-	-	-
Other		23 885								-	23 885	24 149	24 428
<b>Total Provisions - non current</b>		118 799	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	118 799	125 707	133 096
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>													
<u>Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)</u>													
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		6 217 949								-	6 217 949	6 225 622	6 220 954
Appropriations to Reserves		(102 417)								-	(102 417)	(107 974)	113 079
Transfers from Reserves		56 597								-	56 597	57 946	46 979
Depreciation offsets										-	-	-	-
Other adjustments										-	-	-	-
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	6 172 129	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	6 172 129	6 175 594	6 381 011
<u>Reserves</u>													
Housing Development Fund		7 062								-	7 062	7 062	7 062
Capital replacement		230 492								-	230 492	254 599	72 275
Self-insurance		1 728								-	1 728	1 728	1 728
<i>Other reserves (list)</i>										-	-	-	-
Revaluation										-	-	-	-
<b>Total Reserves</b>	2	239 282	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	239 282	263 389	81 065
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	2	6 411 411	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	6 411 411	6 438 983	6 462 077
<b>Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:</b>													
Provision of basic services		71 993								-	71 993	54 361	57 817
2010 World Cup										-	-	-	-

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 27/07/2016

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2016/17										Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H				
<b>Governance and Administration</b>														
<b>Corporate Services</b>														
<b>Property Services</b>														
<i>Create additional facilities for community needs</i>	Number of new buildings facilities constructed	1										0	1	1
<b>Trading Services</b>														
<b>Waste Management</b>														
<b>Solid Waste</b>														
<i>Provision of Refuse removal service</i>	Number of households with weekly kerb-side waste removal services in formal areas	62 364											63 611	64 883
	Number of informal settlements with access to refuse removal	2 606											2 658	2 711
	Number of additional households (RDP) with access to refuse removal	350												
	Backlog of kerb-side refuse removal services to consumer units (once a week)	4 849											4 752	4 656
<i>Reduce illegal dumping</i>	Number of mini waste transfer stations constructed	-												
	Number of transfer stations constructed	1												
<b>Water Service</b>														
<b>Water Distribution</b>														
<i>Provision of water</i>	Number of formal domestic customers receiving water services	55 958											56 008	56 158
	Number of water service points installed for informal settlement dwellers within a 200m radius	-												
	Number of additional households (RDP) provided with water connections	100											150	200
	Backlog of consumer units provided with a basic level of potable water above RDP standards	-												
	Number of consumer units provided with access to a free basic level of potable water, by means of an individual HH supply or in informal areas by means of a standpipe within 200m	55 958											56 008	56 158
	Backlog in the number of consumer units with access to a free basic level of potable water	-												
<i>Managing water infrastructure assets.</i>	Install / replace fire hydrants	10											5	5
	Replace bulk flow meters	4											4	4
	Replace water pipes per meter	2 800											2 900	3 000
	Replace number of water meters : Residential	500											500	500
	Replace number of water meters : Commercial/Industrial	4											5	6
<i>Provide water in remote areas</i>	Water services in Rural areas : Windpumps	1											1	1
	Water services in Rural areas : Water tanks	4											4	4
<b>Water Purification</b>														
<i>Install and Implement security measures</i>	Replace fencing per m	100											0	-
<b>Electricity Services</b>														
<b>Electricity Distribution</b>														
<i>Provide infrastructure and connections</i>	Number of additional households (RDP) provided with electricity connections	300											300	300
	New Pre-paid Household connections	538											538	538
	Number of formal households with access to basic electricity	41 737											42 672	43 510
	Backlog of electricity connections to consumer units	-											16 124	16 297
	Number of households provided with access to Free Basic Electricity	16 010											16 124	16 297
<i>Install and upgrade of infrastructure</i>	Number of meter kiosks replaced	30											30	30
	Km of overhead lines replaced	-											1	1
	New/replacing of cable per km	3											6	5
<i>Install and Implement security measures</i>	Fencing per m	100											80	82
<i>Provide area lighting where required.</i>	Number of new streetlights	30											50	50
	Number of new highmasts	23											10	10
	Number of streetlights upgraded	-												
<b>Waste Water Management</b>														
<b>Sewerage</b>														
<i>Provision of sewer networks</i>	Number of formal domestic customers receiving sewerage services	49 000											49	49 100
	Number of sanitation service points (toilets) installed for informal settlement dwellers	100											0	100
	Number of additional households (RDP) provided with sewer connections	100											0	150
	Backlog in the provision of basic sanitation services (above RDP standards)	-											-	-
	Bulk supply (outfall sewer) per m	-											-	-
<i>Managing sewer infrastructure assets</i>	Replace pipeline per m	-										-	-	

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2016/17										Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
Providing sanitation solutions in rural areas and informal settlements	Biological toilets	70							-	0	66	60	
Install and Implement security measures	Replace fencing per m	-							-	-	-	-	
<b>Community and public safety</b>									-	-	-	-	
<b>Public Safety</b>									-	-	-	-	
<b>Traffic</b>									-	-	-	-	
To improve the free flow of traffic.	Number of new traffic signs	580							-	1	580	600	
	Number of new traffic signals	3							-	0	2	2	
	Number of new speed humps to be erected	16							-	0	15	15	
<b>Community services</b>									-	-	-	-	
Community Halls	Number of community halls developed	-							-	-	1	-	
Sport & Recreation	Number of sports fields and stadia developed	2							-	0	2	2	
	Number of community swimming pools developed	-							-	-	-	-	
Parks & Gardens	Number of parks and gardens developed	2							-	0	2	2	
Education & Libraries	Number of libraries developed	-							-	-	1	1	
Cemeteries	Number of cemeteries developed	1							-	0	-	-	
Emergency services	Number of fire safety and emergency facilities developed	-							-	-	-	-	
<b>Economic &amp; Environmental Services</b>									-	-	-	-	
<b>Road Transport</b>									-	-	-	-	
<b>Roads and Stormwater</b>									-	-	-	-	
Constructing new roads where required	Km of new tarred roads constructed	7							-	0	7	7	
	Km of paved roads								-	-	-	-	
	Km of gravelled roads								-	-	-	-	
Rehabilitation of roads	Number of Taxi laybys	3							-	0	3	3	
	Km of roads resealed	7							-	0	7	7	
	Km of roads resurfaced/rehabilitated								-	-	-	-	
Provide and replace stormwater	Km of gravel roads graded	120							-	0	120	120	
	Km of stormwater installed	4							-	0	4	4	
	Km of stormwater replaced	0							-	0	0	0	
Transport	Km of walkways constructed								-	-	-	-	
	Number of bus/taxi stops constructed	-							-	-	-	-	
Provide walkways	Number of bus terminals or taxi ranks constructed	-							-	-	-	-	
	Number of subsurface drains	1							-	0	1	1	
<b>Local Economic Development and Job Creation:</b>									-	-	-	-	
LED	Number of jobs created using the Expanded Public Works Programme guidelines and other municipal programmes								-	-	-	-	
<b>Spatial Development</b>									-	-	-	-	
Land required	Number of hectares of land required for human settlements development	-							-	-	-	-	
Land procured	Number of hectares of land procured for greenfields development	-							-	-	-	-	
Land procured for brownfield development	Number of hectares of land (including building) procured for brownfield development (reflect both informal)	-							-	-	-	-	
Land proclaimed	Number of hectares of land proclaimed (township establishment completed)	-							-	-	-	-	
Dwelling units developed	Number of dwelling units developed per hectare	-							-	-	-	-	
Informal settlements	Number of informal settlements	14							-	0	14	14	
Households living in informal settlements	Number of households living in informal settlements								-	-	-	-	
Informal settlements with upgrading plans	Number of informal settlements with upgrading plans	1							-	0	1	1	
Serviced sites	Number of sites serviced								-	-	-	-	
Upgraded informal settlements	Number of informal settlements upgraded (services provided): In Situ	1							-	0	1	1	
Upgraded informal settlements	Number of informal settlements upgraded (services provided): Relocated	1							-	0	1	1	
Transferred Title deeds	Number of Title Deeds transferred to eligible beneficiaries	200							-	0	300	400	
<b>And so on for the rest of the Votes</b>									-	-	-	-	

**References**

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)
3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F
5. Total Adjusted Budget targets H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G
6. NOTE - include adjustments by 'exception' (only where amended)

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 27/07/2016

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17			Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Borrowing Management</b>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	2.0%	1.8%	3.1%	3.7%	0.0%	3.7%	4.1%	4.4%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	2.1%	2.0%	3.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	0.0%	1.2%	57.9%	54.1%	0.0%	55.7%	63.6%	50.1%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	41.7%	27.0%	103.5%	115.5%	0.0%	115.5%	162.5%	700.1%
<b>Liquidity</b>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	282.6%	287.9%	262.7%	287.4%	0.0%	267.3%	276.7%	273.8%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	282.6%	287.9%	262.7%	287.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	177.1%	182.0%	212.5%	2.4	0.0	2.2	2.3	2.3
<b>Revenue Management</b>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	8.2%	9.9%	6.2%	6.3%	0.0%	6.3%	6.2%	6.1%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Creditors Management</b>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		188.7%	189.6%	228.9%	299.8%	0.0%	299.8%	314.7%	322.4%
<b>Other Indicators</b>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	41 634	49 111	51 567	51 051			50 541	50 035
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	38 720	38 119	40 025	39 625			39 229	38 836
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	0	0			0	0
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	4 021	3 133	3 290	3 257		3 290	3 224	3 192
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	9 570	3 542	3 719	3 682		3 719	3 645	3 609
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	25.5%	29.5%	28.0%	27.0%		28.0%	26.0%	25.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	25.7%	26.3%	28.3%	30.1%	0.0%	30.1%	30.1%	30.0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	27.1%	27.8%	29.7%					
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	4.1%	4.3%	5.4%	5.8%	0.0%	5.8%	5.7%	5.7%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	13.6%	14.3%	13.8%	13.9%	0.0%	13.9%	13.3%	13.3%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	3082.0%	2841.6%	2968.8%	1990.5%	0.0%	1990.5%	1866.1%	1983.8%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	11.4%	12.3%	8.0%	4.8%	0.0%	4.8%	4.6%	4.5%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	120.3%	132.7%	69.9%	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 27/07/201

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	2016/17 Medium
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>										
Population		Population growth per year is 4.76% as per	135 412	142 769	182 503	200 735	210 523	220 788	231 554	
Females aged 5 - 14			13 027	23 138	17 613	19 373	20 317	21 308	22 347	
Males aged 5 - 14			13 270	22 862	17 712	19 481	20 431	21 428	22 472	
Females aged 15 - 34			25 827	32 889	40 886	44 971	47 163	49 463	51 875	
Males aged 15 - 34			26 307	38 453	47 935	52 724	55 295	57 991	60 818	
Unemployment			22 795	22 672	21 101	23 209	24 341	25 528	26 772	
<b>Monthly Household income (no. of households)</b>										
None	1, 12	Monthly household income growth per year			8 305	8 644	8 819	8 997	9 178	
R1 - R1 600					1 721	1 791	1 827	1 864	1 902	
R1 601 - R3 200					2 727	2 838	2 896	2 954	3 014	
R3 201 - R6 400					7 356	7 656	7 811	7 969	8 130	
R6 401 - R12 800					10 467	10 894	11 114	11 339	11 568	
R12 801 - R25 600					11 074	11 526	11 759	11 996	12 239	
R25 601 - R51 200					9 294	9 673	9 869	10 068	10 271	
R52 201 - R102 400					7 396	7 698	7 853	8 012	8 174	
R102 401 - R204 800					4 580	4 767	4 863	4 961	5 062	
R204 801 - R409 600					1 462	1 522	1 552	1 584	1 616	
R409 601 - R819 200					339	353	360	367	375	
> R819 200					251	261	267	272	277	
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>										
< R2 060 per household per month	13									
Insert description	2									
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b>										
Number of people in municipal area		Population growth per year is 4.76% as per	142 772	182 513	230	253	265	278	292	
Number of poor people in municipal area			48 865	52 220	60	66	265	278	292	
Number of households in municipal area			37 115	36 229	65	73	77	82	87	
Number of poor households in municipal area			13 463	14 590	26	29	265	278	292	
Definition of poor household (R per month)										
<b>Housing statistics</b>										
Formal	3	Household growth per year is 5.6% as per	29 776	28 800	53 782	60 156	63 621	67 285	71 161	
Informal			6 937	7 453	11 190	12 516	13 237	13 999	14 806	
Total number of households			36 713	36 253	64 972	72 672	76 858	81 285	85 966	
Dwellings provided by municipality	4									
Dwellings provided by province/s										
Dwellings provided by private sector	5									
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic</b>										
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6					5.9%	5.6%	5.4%	6.6%	
Interest rate - borrowing						10.5%	9.3%	9.3%	9.3%	
Interest rate - investment						5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	
Remuneration increases						7.5%	6.5%	6.7%	6.8%	
Consumption growth (electricity)						1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	2.0%	
Consumption growth (water)						1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	2.0%	
<b>Collection rates</b>										
Property tax/service charges	7				%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	
Rental of facilities & equipment					%	98.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	
Interest - external investments					%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	
Interest - debtors					%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	99.0%	
Revenue from agency services					%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17			2016/17 Medium
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17
<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling			38 754	38 954			38 954
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)			-	-			-
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)			15 817	16 300			16 300
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)			570	590			590
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>			-	55 141	55 844	-	55 844
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)			612	551			551
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)							
		No water supply							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>			-	612	551	-	551
		<b>Total number of households</b>			-	55 753	56 395	-	56 395
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			38 754	38 954			38 954
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)			422	425			425
		Chemical toilet							
		Pit toilet (ventilated)							
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)			14 981	15 000			15 000
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>			-	54 157	54 379	-	54 379
		Bucket toilet							
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)							
		No toilet provisions							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>			-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>			-	54 157	54 379	-	54 379
<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)							3 929
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)							39 367
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>			-	-	-	-	43 295

		Electricity (< min.service level)			3 720	3 929					
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)			37 279	39 367					
		Other energy sources									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>			-	-	40 999	43 295	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>			-	-	40 999	43 295	-	-	43 295
		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week					60 193	63 564			63 564
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tota</i>					60 193	63 564	-	-	63 564
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>					60 193	63 564	-	-	63 564
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17			2016/17 Medium		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17		
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling					38 754	38 954			38 954
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					-	-			-
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)					15 817	16 300			16 300
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)					570	590			590
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tota</i>					-	-	55 141	55 844	-
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)					612	551			551
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					-	-	612	551	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>					-	-	55 753	56 395	-
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					38 754	38 954			38 954
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)					422	425			425
		Chemical toilet					-	-			-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)					-	-			-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					14 981	15 000			15 000
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tota</i>					-	-	54 157	54 379	-
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>					-	-	54 157	54 379	-
		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)					3 720	3 929			3 929
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					37 279	39 367			39 367
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tota</i>					-	-	40 999	43 295	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>					-	-	40 999	43 295	-
		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week					60 193	63 564			63 564
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tota</i>					-	-	60 193	63 564	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>					-	-	60 193	63 564	-
Municipal entity services	Ref.		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17			2016/17 Medium		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17		
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tota</i>					-	-	-	-	-
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)									
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>					-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tota</i>					-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>					-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>					-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tota</i>					-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									



		Other energy sources								
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Name of municipal entity</b>		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Refuse:</b>								
		Removed at least once a week								
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week								
		Using communal refuse dump								
		Using own refuse dump								
		Other rubbish disposal								
		No rubbish disposal								
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Services provided by 'external mechanisms'</b>			2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17			2016/17 Medium	
	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>								
		<b>Water:</b>								
		Piped water inside dwelling								
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								
	10	Using public tap (at least min.service level)								
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)								
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)								
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)								
		No water supply								
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>								
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)								
		Chemical toilet								
		Pit toilet (ventilated)								
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)								
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Bucket toilet								
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)								
		No toilet provisions								
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Energy:</b>								
		Electricity (at least min.service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)								
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Electricity (< min.service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)								
		Other energy sources								
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Refuse:</b>								
		Removed at least once a week								
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Removed less frequently than once a week								
		Using communal refuse dump								
		Using own refuse dump								
		Other rubbish disposal								
		No rubbish disposal								
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

**References**

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of service:
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province.
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculation:

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 27/07/2016

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Funding measures</b>										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	82 355	98 935	72 176	61 227	-	61 227	64 061	66 062
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	380 081	457 023	502 378	594 663	-	537 287	611 511	642 531
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	172 925	105 416	(66 492)	42 738	-	42 738	53 493	45 359
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	0.074358418	3.1%	3.8%	4.9%	0.0%	4.9%	1.3%	0.6%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	106.8%	111.1%	99.9%	99.8%	0.0%	99.8%	99.8%	99.8%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	1.3%	0.2%	1.6%	0.9%	0.0%	0.9%	0.9%	0.9%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c:19	84.5%	99.9%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	0.0%	0.9%	57.9%	54.1%	0.0%	55.7%	63.6%	50.1%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				105.4%	0.0%	105.4%	103.3%	101.3%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	24.6%	18.3%	-29.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.5%	5.2%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	-30.0%	-43.5%	-100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	0.8%	0.9%	1.2%	1.3%	0.0%	1.3%	1.3%	1.4%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	18.5%	28.8%	38.1%	30.3%	0.0%	33.3%	26.0%	24.0%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 27/07/2016

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17						Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1,2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		140 560	-	-	-	-	-	140 560	161 400	182 625
Local Government Equitable Share		136 037					-	136 037	157 665	178 776
Finance Management	3	1 625					-	1 625	1 700	1 700
Municipal Systems Improvement							-	-		
EPWP		1 000					-	1 000		
MIG PMU		1 898					-	1 898	2 035	2 149
Other transfers and grants [insert description]							-	-		
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
							-	-		
	4						-	-		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]	5						-	-		
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	-		
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	-		
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	6	140 560	-	-	-	-	-	140 560	161 400	182 625
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		46 662	-	-	-	-	-	46 662	56 837	54 566
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		45 559					-	45 559	48 837	51 566
Integrated National Electricity Program (INEP)							-	-	8 000	3 000
EPWP		1 103					-	1 103		
GMC							-	-		
Other capital transfers [insert description]							-	-		
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
							-	-		
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	-		
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	-		
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	6	46 662	-	-	-	-	-	46 662	56 837	54 566
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		187 222	-	-	-	-	-	187 222	218 237	237 191

References

- Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Amounts actually **RECEIVED**; not revenue earned (the objective is to confirm grants allocated)
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not shown here as Receipts)
- Total Grant Receipts original budget must reconcile to budget supporting table A18
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved
- $E = B + C + D$
- Adjusted Budget  $F = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + E$

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 27/07/2016

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17						Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
<b>EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:</b>	1									
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		140 560	-	-	-	-	-	140 560	161 400	182 625
Local Government Equitable Share		136 037					-	136 037	157 665	178 776
Finance Management		1 625					-	1 625	1 700	1 700
Municipal Systems Improvement							-	-		
EPWP		1 000					-	1 000		
MIG PMU		1 898					-	1 898	2 035	2 149
Other transfers and grants [insert description]							-	-		
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants [insert description]							-	-		
<b>District Municipality:</b> <i>[insert description]</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b> <i>[insert description]</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		140 560	-	-	-	-	-	140 560	161 400	182 625
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		46 662	-	-	-	-	-	46 662	56 837	54 566
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		45 559					-	45 559	48 837	51 566
Integrated National Electricity Program (INEP)							-	-	8 000	3 000
EPWP		1 103					-	1 103		
GMC							-	-		
Other capital transfers [insert description]							-	-		
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers [insert description]							-	-		
<b>District Municipality:</b> <i>[insert description]</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b> <i>[insert description]</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		46 662	-	-	-	-	-	46 662	56 837	54 566
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		187 222	-	-	-	-	-	187 222	218 237	237 191

References

1. Transfers/Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each allocation received
2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
3. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
4. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved: error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the
6.  $E = B + C + D$
7.  $\text{Adjusted Budget } F = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + E$

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 27/07/2016

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17						Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	
Current year receipts		140 560					-	140 560	161 400
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		140 560	-	-	-	-	-	140 560	161 400
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
<b>Provincial Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	
Current year receipts							-	-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
<b>District Municipality:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	
Current year receipts							-	-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
<b>Other grant providers:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	
Current year receipts							-	-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>140 560</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>140 560</b>	<b>161 400</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			3 352				-	3 352	
Current year receipts		46 662					-	46 662	56 837
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		46 662	3 352	-	-	-	-	50 014	56 837
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
<b>Provincial Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			4 270				-	4 270	
Current year receipts							-	-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	4 270	-	-	-	-	4 270	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
<b>District Municipality:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	
Current year receipts							-	-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
<b>Other grant providers:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	
Current year receipts							-	-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>46 662</b>	<b>7 622</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>54 284</b>	<b>56 837</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		<b>187 222</b>	<b>7 622</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>194 844</b>	<b>218 237</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

References

1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
5. Adjusts: = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect
6.  $E = B + C + D$
7. Adjusted Budget  $F = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + E$

## MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 27/07/2016

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
R thousands												
<b>Cash transfers to other Organisations</b>												
<i>Business Linkage</i>	4	320							-	320	340	360
<i>Middelburg Tourist Information Centrum</i>		350							-	350	368	386
<i>Animal Protection: SPCA</i>		750							-	750	850	900
<i>Columbus Marathon</i>		40							-	40	45	50
<i>Arts &amp; Culture</i>		-							-	-	-	-
<i>Sport &amp; Recreation</i>		-							-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Grant</i>		300							-	300	350	400
<i>Free Basic Services</i>		-							-	-	-	-
<i>Free Basic Services : Alternative Energy</i>		-							-	-	-	-
<i>Free Basic Services : Rural Water</i>		-							-	-	-	-
<i>Property rates : Rebates</i>		-							-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:</b>		<b>1 760</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 760</b>	<b>1 953</b>	<b>2 096</b>
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS</b>	5	<b>1 760</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 760</b>	<b>1 953</b>	<b>2 096</b>

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 27/07/2016

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		13 114							-	13 114	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		828							-	828	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		530							-	530	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 857							-	4 857	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		1 747							-	1 747	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>21 076</b>	<b>-</b>						<b>-</b>	<b>21 076</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
% increase			(0)							-	
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		6 528							-	6 528	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime									-	-	
Performance Bonus		1 009							-	1 009	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		681							-	681	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance									-	-	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>8 218</b>	<b>-</b>						<b>-</b>	<b>8 218</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
% increase			(0)							-	
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		260 150							-	260 150	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		47 395							-	47 395	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		20 600							-	20 600	0.0%
Overtime		63 087							-	63 087	0.0%
Performance Bonus		860							-	860	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-							-	-	
Cellphone Allowance		704							-	704	0.0%
Housing Allowances		4 753							-	4 753	
Other benefits and allowances		6 351							-	6 351	
Payments in lieu of leave		-							-	-	
Long service awards		-							-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-							-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>403 899</b>	<b>-</b>						<b>-</b>	<b>403 899</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
% increase										-	
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>433 193</b>	<b>-</b>						<b>-</b>	<b>433 193</b>	<b>0.0%</b>

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 27/07/2016

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17									% change	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget		
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages										-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions										-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions										-	-	
Overtime										-	-	
Performance Bonus										-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance										-	-	
Cellphone Allowance										-	-	
Housing Allowances										-	-	
Other benefits and allowances										-	-	
Board Fees										-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave										-	-	
Long service awards										-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations										-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>	5									-	-	
% increase		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages										-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions										-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions										-	-	
Overtime										-	-	
Performance Bonus										-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance										-	-	
Cellphone Allowance										-	-	
Housing Allowances										-	-	
Other benefits and allowances										-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave										-	-	
Long service awards										-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations										-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>	5									-	-	
% increase		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages										-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions										-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions										-	-	
Overtime										-	-	
Performance Bonus										-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance										-	-	
Cellphone Allowance										-	-	
Housing Allowances										-	-	
Other benefits and allowances										-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave										-	-	
Long service awards										-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations										-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>	5									-	-	
% increase		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>												
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		433 193	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	433 193	0.0%
% increase												
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>		412 117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	412 117	0.0%

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)
5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

Column Definitions:

- A. The original budget approved by council for the current year
5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
10. Adjusts: = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved: including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
11.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
12. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$



MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 27/07/2016

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - Council & Executive Mayor		28 603	0	(1)	(1)	0	24 088	0	0	10 544	(2)	(1)	7	63 239	78 359	92 346
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	(3)	-	-	-	-	-	(8)	(3)	14	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		36 715	27 762	27 533	28 899	28 530	35 242	28 325	28 603	34 189	28 313	29 733	34 191	368 035	388 383	404 406
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		2	79	2	2	78	2	2	54	2	2	2	56 349	56 578	55 997	58 122
Vote 5 - Community Services		14 062	8 440	7 912	7 797	8 119	14 434	7 678	8 079	17 708	8 814	8 079	14 536	125 658	138 823	143 977
Vote 6 - Infrastructure Management		75 890	74 958	68 170	59 700	73 945	67 828	56 429	67 954	73 120	61 616	60 931	92 848	833 389	889 038	948 159
Vote 7 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -													-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>155 272</b>	<b>111 239</b>	<b>103 616</b>	<b>96 394</b>	<b>110 672</b>	<b>141 595</b>	<b>92 434</b>	<b>104 690</b>	<b>135 563</b>	<b>98 736</b>	<b>98 742</b>	<b>197 945</b>	<b>1 446 899</b>	<b>1 550 600</b>	<b>1 647 010</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - Council & Executive Mayor		2 976	2 769	3 737	3 743	3 845	3 787	4 829	3 150	3 282	8 269	3 573	4 406	48 366	51 056	54 323
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		1 159	1 249	1 348	1 210	1 376	1 346	1 315	1 543	1 689	1 512	1 086	2 747	17 581	19 125	20 358
Vote 3 - Financial Services		5 193	5 811	6 074	6 189	6 167	6 685	5 980	6 307	5 991	6 780	6 080	9 674	76 931	81 251	86 600
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		3 941	4 561	6 114	4 117	5 716	4 728	4 450	4 705	4 990	5 500	7 020	31 972	87 815	90 297	94 631
Vote 5 - Community Services		16 850	18 141	18 487	19 248	17 896	17 834	19 225	17 366	19 368	18 359	18 958	28 680	230 410	246 206	262 050
Vote 6 - Infrastructure Management		32 862	86 810	93 440	69 277	66 370	80 160	66 033	68 405	75 625	68 732	66 362	168 981	943 059	1 009 172	1 083 689
Vote 7 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -													-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		<b>62 981</b>	<b>119 341</b>	<b>129 201</b>	<b>103 785</b>	<b>101 370</b>	<b>114 541</b>	<b>101 832</b>	<b>101 477</b>	<b>110 944</b>	<b>109 152</b>	<b>103 079</b>	<b>246 459</b>	<b>1 404 161</b>	<b>1 497 107</b>	<b>1 601 650</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit)</b>		<b>92 291</b>	<b>(8 102)</b>	<b>(25 584)</b>	<b>(7 391)</b>	<b>9 302</b>	<b>27 054</b>	<b>(9 398)</b>	<b>3 214</b>	<b>24 619</b>	<b>(10 416)</b>	<b>(4 337)</b>	<b>(48 514)</b>	<b>42 738</b>	<b>53 493</b>	<b>45 359</b>

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification) - 27/07/2016

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		65 440	28 999	27 737	29 157	29 573	59 494	28 545	28 898	45 111	28 521	29 938	91 420	492 831	528 218	559 604
Executive and council		28 603	0	0	0	0	24 088	0	0	10 545	0	0	593	63 832	78 359	92 346
Budget and treasury office		33 756	26 388	26 164	27 532	26 949	33 704	26 950	27 113	32 760	26 810	28 255	30 752	347 135	366 123	381 164
Corporate services		3 080	2 611	1 572	1 625	2 623	1 702	1 594	1 785	1 806	1 710	1 683	60 074	81 865	83 737	86 094
<i>Community and public safety</i>		2 000	890	1 098	1 423	1 396	946	1 533	789	1 723	2 013	1 960	2 621	18 391	26 579	24 740
Community and social services		536	128	150	439	254	174	299	109	113	652	559	716	4 128	13 669	11 062
Sport and recreation		759	363	340	465	305	328	197	255	437	253	650	328	4 680	4 218	4 758
Public safety		686	377	586	496	816	395	990	402	1 142	969	712	1 074	8 645	8 154	8 262
Housing		16	17	17	17	16	17	17	16	16	16	16	452	634	214	226
Health		3	7	5	6	5	32	30	6	14	122	23	51	304	324	431
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		1 660	3 075	2 561	2 237	8 076	2 103	2 204	8 177	2 174	2 478	2 234	14 634	51 612	54 065	50 023
Planning and development		142	123	118	121	108	119	104	133	119	141	116	2 489	3 832	3 565	1 652
Road transport		1 518	2 952	2 443	2 117	7 968	1 984	2 101	8 043	2 056	2 337	2 118	12 145	47 780	50 500	48 371
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		86 172	78 313	72 360	63 581	71 714	79 085	60 234	66 828	86 636	65 782	64 614	88 743	884 064	941 737	1 012 643
Electricity		51 833	57 285	54 704	45 979	45 623	47 433	43 325	45 293	46 910	47 504	47 426	56 202	589 515	643 858	689 364
Water		10 109	9 354	7 902	7 782	11 044	9 445	7 172	7 514	14 125	7 681	7 276	11 129	110 533	117 094	127 155
Waste water management		11 658	6 025	4 711	4 808	9 736	10 341	4 608	8 687	10 415	4 733	4 602	11 240	91 563	85 437	94 376
Waste management		12 572	5 651	5 043	5 013	5 312	11 865	5 129	5 335	15 186	5 865	5 310	10 172	92 453	95 348	101 748
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>		<b>155 272</b>	<b>111 278</b>	<b>103 756</b>	<b>96 398</b>	<b>110 759</b>	<b>141 628</b>	<b>92 515</b>	<b>104 691</b>	<b>135 644</b>	<b>98 794</b>	<b>98 746</b>	<b>197 417</b>	<b>1 446 899</b>	<b>1 550 600</b>	<b>1 647 010</b>
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		17 236	18 848	22 206	19 727	21 434	21 487	21 241	20 218	21 096	27 090	22 105	57 933	290 621	304 915	323 092
Executive and council		5 992	5 996	6 608	5 889	7 232	7 281	7 956	6 538	6 987	12 041	6 358	11 451	90 330	96 405	102 309
Budget and treasury office		3 330	3 735	4 075	4 388	4 352	4 530	3 985	3 965	3 715	4 968	3 975	5 045	50 064	53 499	57 184
Corporate services		7 914	9 117	11 523	9 450	9 850	9 675	9 299	9 714	10 394	10 082	11 772	41 437	150 228	155 011	163 599
<i>Community and public safety</i>		14 381	15 341	17 207	16 957	17 280	17 709	18 070	17 373	18 674	18 113	16 472	24 985	212 560	225 535	241 188
Community and social services		2 510	2 685	3 047	2 628	3 175	3 048	2 947	2 756	3 099	2 762	2 975	3 782	35 413	37 381	40 103
Sport and recreation		3 675	4 208	4 828	5 632	5 806	6 113	6 408	6 407	6 380	6 200	5 346	6 105	67 107	70 399	75 217
Public safety		7 015	7 174	7 735	7 396	6 801	7 216	7 373	6 919	7 703	7 838	6 851	12 193	92 216	98 737	105 529
Housing		921	932	1 168	984	1 083	985	958	988	1 003	939	994	2 144	13 100	13 943	14 919
Health		260	342	428	317	415	347	303	383	489	374	305	761	4 724	5 075	5 419
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		8 437	8 551	9 043	9 012	8 582	11 678	8 673	8 969	8 759	8 929	8 578	23 403	122 614	126 744	134 458
Planning and development		1 203	1 181	1 609	1 451	1 482	1 593	1 361	1 558	1 504	1 781	1 227	2 101	18 050	18 921	20 076
Road transport		7 234	7 370	7 434	7 561	7 101	10 085	7 312	7 411	7 255	7 147	7 351	21 302	104 565	107 823	114 383
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		22 928	76 639	80 885	58 092	54 161	63 700	53 930	54 917	62 496	55 078	55 928	139 610	778 365	839 912	902 912
Electricity		6 551	57 536	61 519	37 218	35 346	38 241	33 592	35 732	42 132	35 019	34 949	102 794	520 629	563 234	606 714
Water		5 365	7 123	7 627	7 488	7 217	9 708	7 551	7 823	7 924	8 044	7 783	15 030	98 685	106 386	114 163
Waste water management		5 266	5 318	5 806	5 881	5 485	9 842	5 599	5 266	5 757	5 640	5 586	13 790	79 234	85 131	91 799
Waste management		5 746	6 663	5 933	7 506	6 112	5 910	7 187	6 097	6 683	6 375	7 610	7 996	79 817	85 161	90 236
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>		<b>62 981</b>	<b>119 379</b>	<b>129 340</b>	<b>103 789</b>	<b>101 457</b>	<b>114 574</b>	<b>101 913</b>	<b>101 478</b>	<b>111 026</b>	<b>109 210</b>	<b>103 084</b>	<b>245 931</b>	<b>1 404 161</b>	<b>1 497 107</b>	<b>1 601 650</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.</b>		<b>92 291</b>	<b>(8 102)</b>	<b>(25 584)</b>	<b>(7 391)</b>	<b>9 302</b>	<b>27 054</b>	<b>(9 398)</b>	<b>3 214</b>	<b>24 619</b>	<b>(10 416)</b>	<b>(4 337)</b>	<b>(48 514)</b>	<b>42 738</b>	<b>53 493</b>	<b>45 359</b>

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 27/07/2016

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates		24 885	24 818	24 897	25 072	24 992	25 259	25 305	25 278	25 320	25 402	25 561	28 073	304 861	321 337	333 892
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		47 951	56 596	54 060	45 474	45 173	44 340	42 870	44 642	44 213	47 118	46 880	54 751	574 066	619 457	668 767
Service charges - water revenue		6 937	7 015	7 114	6 921	6 836	6 912	6 826	6 837	6 898	6 899	6 890	7 072	83 158	91 372	97 838
Service charges - sanitation revenue		4 706	4 701	4 657	4 746	4 535	4 536	4 545	4 549	4 560	4 645	4 535	5 408	56 123	60 624	65 222
Service charges - refuse		4 950	4 935	4 926	4 893	5 000	4 903	5 011	5 122	5 136	5 176	5 146	4 850	60 048	64 046	67 095
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 371	1 394	1 449	1 523	1 396	1 429	1 448	1 465	1 503	1 533	1 478	1 498	17 488	18 698	19 745
Interest earned - external investments		2 812	1 408	1 109	2 192	1 774	3 244	1 456	1 693	3 134	1 215	2 514	2 431	24 981	26 271	27 575
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		161	170	170	178	198	192	188	188	199	195	213	262	2 315	2 446	2 580
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		406	370	372	465	408	383	358	406	394	344	356	433	4 695	4 989	5 087
Licences and permits		755	859	827	780	801	751	761	766	785	771	759	662	9 276	9 627	10 145
Agency services		-	1 430	1 606	1 351	1 401	1 233	1 335	1 435	1 265	1 556	1 347	1 950	15 909	16 385	16 997
Transfers recognised - operational		55 974	1 525	-	-	1 038	45 769	-	185	36 069	-	-	-	140 560	161 400	182 625
Other revenue		1 555	1 731	1 490	1 408	1 558	1 549	1 311	1 609	1 292	1 439	1 260	60 347	76 550	77 082	80 156
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	96	-	28	-	-	-	-	-	26	150	150	158
<b>Total Revenue</b>		<b>152 463</b>	<b>106 953</b>	<b>102 676</b>	<b>95 098</b>	<b>95 109</b>	<b>140 528</b>	<b>91 415</b>	<b>94 175</b>	<b>130 768</b>	<b>96 294</b>	<b>96 940</b>	<b>167 763</b>	<b>1 370 181</b>	<b>1 473 884</b>	<b>1 577 883</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs		32 697	32 259	32 763	32 873	32 752	33 121	35 200	33 978	34 050	33 611	34 227	44 587	412 117	443 233	474 130
Remuneration of councillors		1 577	1 527	1 544	1 580	2 047	1 631	1 612	1 591	1 603	2 489	1 669	2 206	21 076	21 870	23 379
Debt impairment		831	831	831	831	831	831	831	831	831	831	831	831	9 974	10 653	11 249
Depreciation & asset impairment		12 890	12 890	12 890	12 890	12 890	12 890	12 890	12 890	12 890	12 890	12 889	12 909	154 697	153 955	162 577
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	10 734	-	-	-	-	-	25 012	35 747	42 470	47 056
Bulk purchases		356	52 328	52 442	30 996	28 907	31 309	27 155	29 111	29 406	28 258	28 758	83 683	422 710	458 433	496 192
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		2 970	3 487	2 550	4 148	3 695	3 661	3 623	3 276	4 332	4 035	3 806	6 609	46 191	48 927	51 675
Grants and subsidies		50	5	200	750	350	-	-	-	-	85	320	-	1 760	1 953	2 096
Other expenditure		11 610	16 052	26 121	19 721	19 985	20 397	20 601	19 801	27 914	27 010	20 584	70 089	299 885	315 609	333 291
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5	5
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>62 981</b>	<b>119 379</b>	<b>129 340</b>	<b>103 789</b>	<b>101 457</b>	<b>114 574</b>	<b>101 913</b>	<b>101 478</b>	<b>111 026</b>	<b>109 210</b>	<b>103 084</b>	<b>245 931</b>	<b>1 404 161</b>	<b>1 497 107</b>	<b>1 601 650</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>89 481</b>	<b>(12 427)</b>	<b>(26 664)</b>	<b>(8 691)</b>	<b>(6 348)</b>	<b>25 954</b>	<b>(10 498)</b>	<b>(7 302)</b>	<b>19 742</b>	<b>(12 916)</b>	<b>(6 144)</b>	<b>(78 169)</b>	<b>(33 980)</b>	<b>(23 222)</b>	<b>(23 768)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital		2 810	4 325	1 080	1 300	15 650	1 100	1 100	10 516	4 876	2 500	1 806	9 622	56 685	64 087	57 566
Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 033	20 033	12 629	11 561
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>92 291</b>	<b>(8 102)</b>	<b>(25 584)</b>	<b>(7 391)</b>	<b>9 302</b>	<b>27 054</b>	<b>(9 398)</b>	<b>3 214</b>	<b>24 619</b>	<b>(10 416)</b>	<b>(4 337)</b>	<b>(48 514)</b>	<b>42 738</b>	<b>53 493</b>	<b>45 359</b>

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 27/07/2016

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>																
Property rates	1	24 885	24 818	24 897	25 072	24 992	25 259	25 305	25 278	25 320	25 402	25 561	28 073	304 861	321 337	333 892
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		47 951	56 596	54 060	45 474	45 173	44 340	42 870	44 642	44 213	47 118	46 880	54 751	574 066	619 457	668 767
Service charges - water revenue		6 937	7 015	7 114	6 921	6 836	6 912	6 826	6 837	6 898	6 899	6 890	7 072	83 158	91 372	97 838
Service charges - sanitation revenue		4 706	4 701	4 657	4 746	4 535	4 545	4 549	4 560	4 645	4 535	4 535	5 408	56 123	60 624	65 222
Service charges - refuse		4 950	4 935	4 926	4 893	5 000	4 903	5 011	5 122	5 136	5 176	5 146	4 850	60 048	64 046	67 095
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 371	1 394	1 449	1 523	1 396	1 429	1 448	1 465	1 503	1 533	1 478	1 498	17 488	18 698	19 745
Interest earned - external investments		2 812	1 408	1 109	2 192	1 774	3 244	1 456	1 693	3 134	1 215	2 514	2 431	24 981	26 271	27 575
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		161	170	170	178	198	192	188	188	199	195	213	262	2 315	2 446	2 580
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		406	370	372	465	408	383	358	406	394	344	356	433	4 695	4 989	5 087
Licences and permits		755	859	827	780	801	751	761	766	785	771	759	662	9 276	9 627	10 145
Agency services		-	1 430	1 606	1 351	1 401	1 233	1 335	1 435	1 265	1 556	1 347	1 950	15 909	16 385	16 997
Transfer receipts - operational		55 974	1 525	-	-	1 038	45 769	-	185	36 069	-	-	-	140 560	161 400	182 625
Other revenue		1 555	1 731	1 490	1 504	1 558	1 578	1 311	1 609	1 292	1 439	1 260	60 373	76 700	77 232	80 314
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>		<b>152 463</b>	<b>106 953</b>	<b>102 676</b>	<b>95 098</b>	<b>95 109</b>	<b>140 528</b>	<b>91 415</b>	<b>94 175</b>	<b>130 768</b>	<b>96 294</b>	<b>96 940</b>	<b>167 763</b>	<b>1 370 181</b>	<b>1 473 884</b>	<b>1 577 883</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>																
Transfers receipts - capital		2 810	4 325	1 080	1 300	15 650	1 100	1 100	10 516	4 876	2 500	1 806	9 622	56 685	64 087	57 566
Contributions & Contributed assets		-	-	-	96	-	28	-	-	-	-	-	26	150	150	158
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	96	-	28	-	-	-	-	-	26	150	150	158
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	124 708	-	-	-	-	-	99 454	224 162	164 644	153 850
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		502	152	(185)	1 652	1 375	652	856	1 520	(56)	250	320	(1 273)	5 766	6 343	6 850
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(108 000)	-	18 000	-	-	(144 000)	-	9 000	-	9 000	18 000	110 976	(87 024)	(27 000)	(36 000)
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>		<b>47 775</b>	<b>111 430</b>	<b>121 571</b>	<b>98 146</b>	<b>112 134</b>	<b>123 016</b>	<b>93 371</b>	<b>115 211</b>	<b>135 588</b>	<b>108 044</b>	<b>117 066</b>	<b>386 568</b>	<b>1 569 920</b>	<b>1 682 108</b>	<b>1 760 307</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>																
Employee related costs		32 697	32 259	32 763	32 873	32 752	33 121	35 200	33 978	34 050	33 611	34 227	44 587	412 117	443 233	474 130
Remuneration of councillors		1 577	1 527	1 544	1 580	2 047	1 631	1 612	1 591	1 603	2 489	1 669	2 206	21 076	21 870	23 379
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	10 734	-	-	-	-	-	25 012	35 747	42 470	47 056
Bulk purchases - Electricity		106	50 935	50 902	29 519	28 168	28 895	25 415	27 309	27 732	26 392	27 076	80 872	403 321	437 549	473 458
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		250	1 393	1 540	1 478	739	2 414	1 740	1 803	1 674	1 866	1 681	2 811	19 388	20 884	22 735
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		2 970	3 487	2 550	4 148	3 695	3 661	3 623	3 276	4 332	4 035	3 806	6 609	46 191	48 927	51 675
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other		50	5	200	750	350	-	-	-	-	85	320	-	1 760	1 953	2 096
Other expenditure		11 610	16 052	26 121	19 721	19 985	20 397	20 601	19 801	27 914	27 010	20 584	70 094	299 890	315 614	333 296
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>		<b>49 260</b>	<b>105 658</b>	<b>115 619</b>	<b>90 068</b>	<b>87 736</b>	<b>100 853</b>	<b>88 192</b>	<b>87 757</b>	<b>97 305</b>	<b>95 489</b>	<b>89 363</b>	<b>232 191</b>	<b>1 239 490</b>	<b>1 332 499</b>	<b>1 427 825</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>																
Capital assets		306	12 115	14 368	24 273	21 584	30 247	13 855	20 394	31 376	18 809	25 230	101 596	314 151	327 469	307 204
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	2 411	-	-	-	-	-	14 359	-	-	-	16 770	19 306	23 278
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>		<b>49 566</b>	<b>117 773</b>	<b>132 398</b>	<b>114 341</b>	<b>109 320</b>	<b>131 099</b>	<b>102 046</b>	<b>108 150</b>	<b>143 040</b>	<b>114 298</b>	<b>114 593</b>	<b>333 787</b>	<b>1 570 412</b>	<b>1 679 274</b>	<b>1 758 306</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>(1 792)</b>	<b>(6 343)</b>	<b>(10 827)</b>	<b>(16 195)</b>	<b>2 814</b>	<b>(8 083)</b>	<b>(8 675)</b>	<b>7 061</b>	<b>(7 452)</b>	<b>(6 254)</b>	<b>2 473</b>	<b>52 782</b>	<b>(492)</b>	<b>2 834</b>	<b>2 001</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		61 719	59 927	53 584	42 757	26 562	29 376	21 292	12 617	19 679	12 226	5 972	8 445	61 719	61 227	64 061
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		59 927	53 584	42 757	26 562	29 376	21 292	12 617	19 679	12 226	5 972	8 445	61 227	61 227	64 061	66 062

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 27/07/2016

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>	1															
Vote 1 - Council & Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	700	14 000	12 299
Vote 6 - Infrastructure Management		-	3 700	8 310	9 610	7 610	10 280	2 810	2 834	4 000	2 700	1 450	14 365	67 669	106 550	127 139
Vote 7 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -													-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	-	3 700	8 510	9 610	7 610	10 280	2 810	2 834	4 000	2 700	1 450	14 865	68 369	120 550	139 438
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>																
Vote 1 - Council & Executive Mayor		5	-	-	-	-	-	25	860	550	-	-	-	1 440	425	235
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		2	17	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	47	13	40
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	7	-	-	25	145	-	350	-	270	320	750	1 867	892	177
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		-	938	850	526	474	644	180	-	655	535	-	275	5 077	2 575	2 605
Vote 5 - Community Services		20	7 203	205	550	800	2 353	905	617	5 190	565	2 530	8 395	29 332	18 098	14 870
Vote 6 - Infrastructure Management		179	175	4 591	12 937	13 375	18 409	11 790	15 057	19 260	14 165	20 930	77 512	208 380	184 916	149 839
Vote 7 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -													-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	206	8 340	5 658	14 013	14 674	21 551	12 900	16 884	25 655	15 535	23 780	86 948	246 142	206 919	167 766
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	206	12 040	14 168	23 623	22 284	31 831	15 710	19 718	29 655	18 235	25 230	101 813	314 511	327 469	307 204

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (standard classification) - 27/07/2016

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
<b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		7	965	1 333	1 191	1 441	5 676	520	1 730	1 605	955	1 970	6 725	24 117	14 905	12 383
Executive and council		7	20	600	-	18	617	25	860	550	500	-	275	3 471	748	575
Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	25	-	50	-	50	285	750	1 160	351	85
Corporate services		-	945	733	1 191	1 423	5 035	495	820	1 055	405	1 685	5 700	19 486	13 806	11 723
<i>Community and public safety</i>		45	140	220	2 295	1 680	2 105	663	3 537	4 345	1 425	5 030	9 925	31 410	41 946	46 126
Community and social services		20	40	105	381	100	160	-	1 250	1 000	15	300	2 000	5 371	16 932	19 293
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	114	-	-	133	1 605	2 810	1 000	1 400	3 830	10 892	11 503	15 260
Public safety		-	100	115	1 800	1 580	1 495	30	682	535	410	3 330	4 095	14 172	13 170	11 120
Housing		25	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	525	341	453
Health		-	-	-	-	-	450	-	-	-	-	-	-	450	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		-	-	192	267	2 903	5 300	4 280	7 850	8 950	7 845	9 330	26 957	73 874	80 804	75 064
Planning and development		-	-	162	162	3	200	-	100	100	145	-	1 150	2 022	1 585	15
Road transport		-	-	30	105	2 900	5 100	4 280	7 750	8 850	7 700	9 330	25 807	71 852	79 219	75 049
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		179	10 910	12 423	19 870	16 260	18 765	10 247	6 601	14 755	8 010	8 900	58 190	185 109	189 814	173 631
Electricity		-	10	15	4 720	3 465	3 615	5 287	1 045	4 702	2 935	2 960	7 092	35 847	52 587	26 476
Water		165	120	3 638	4 589	3 525	4 570	1 390	2 040	1 466	1 570	1 700	24 155	48 929	58 205	63 361
Waste water management		14	3 745	8 570	10 560	8 785	10 580	3 390	3 516	3 587	3 105	3 940	19 312	79 104	68 562	71 749
Waste management		-	7 035	200	-	485	-	180	-	5 000	400	300	7 630	21 230	10 460	12 046
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>		<b>231</b>	<b>12 015</b>	<b>14 168</b>	<b>23 623</b>	<b>22 284</b>	<b>31 847</b>	<b>15 710</b>	<b>19 718</b>	<b>29 655</b>	<b>18 235</b>	<b>25 230</b>	<b>101 797</b>	<b>314 511</b>	<b>327 469</b>	<b>307 204</b>

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 27/07/2016

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		160 559	-	27 512	-	-	-	-	27 512	188 071	217 936	206 286
Infrastructure - Road transport		58 022	-	927	-	-	-	-	927	58 949	66 415	63 854
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		47 872	-	927	-	-	-	-	927	48 799	52 785	53 894
Storm water		10 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 150	13 630	9 960
Infrastructure - Electricity		14 144	-	9 766	-	-	-	-	9 766	23 910	32 753	14 063
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation		8 604	-	9 016	-	-	-	-	9 016	17 620	28 303	9 563
Street Lighting		5 540	-	750	-	-	-	-	750	6 290	4 450	4 500
Infrastructure - Water		19 721	-	14 587	-	-	-	-	14 587	34 308	47 597	53 033
Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 250	4 750
Water purification		-	-	6 148	-	-	-	-	6 148	6 148	-	-
Reticulation		19 721	-	8 439	-	-	-	-	8 439	28 160	43 347	48 283
Infrastructure - Sanitation		64 367	-	2 027	-	-	-	-	2 027	66 393	65 386	69 617
Reticulation		17 367	-	1 427	-	-	-	-	1 427	18 793	5 386	8 117
Sewerage purification		47 000	-	600	-	-	-	-	600	47 600	60 000	61 500
Infrastructure - Other		4 305	-	206	-	-	-	-	206	4 511	5 785	5 720
Refuse		2 510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 510	4 200	5 220
Transportation	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3	1 795	-	206	-	-	-	-	206	2 001	1 585	-
<b>Community</b>		9 490	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 490	17 427	21 627
Parks & gardens		1 805	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 805	2 210	2 116
Sports Fields & stadia		2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	-
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	10 000	7 299
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing		1 935	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 935	1 287	1 363
Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		3 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 250	3 930	10 850
Social rental housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		8 120	-	2 631	-	400	-	-	3 031	11 151	6 843	5 489
General vehicles		1 150	-	860	-	-	-	-	860	2 010	600	1 010
Specialised vehicles	18	1 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 700	-	-
Plant & equipment		3 942	-	-	-	400	-	-	400	4 342	3 445	3 749
Computers - hardware/equipment		883	-	96	-	-	-	-	96	979	900	452
Furniture and other office equipment		335	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	335	433	278
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		110	-	1 158	-	-	-	-	1 158	1 268	-	-
Other Buildings		-	-	517	-	-	-	-	517	517	1 465	-
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Agricultural assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangibles</b>		1 070	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 070	-	-
Computers - software & programming		1 070	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 070	-	-
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted</b>	1	179 239	-	30 143	-	400	-	-	30 543	209 782	242 205	233 403
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>	18	1 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 700	-	-
Refuse		1 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 700	-	-
Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

- Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
- For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
- Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
- Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
- Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where)
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts: = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved: including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (Sec
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 27/07/201

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		37 975	-	16 136	-	-	-	-	16 136	54 111	45 134	38 408
Infrastructure - Road transport		13 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 450	13 200	11 460
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		13 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 450	13 200	11 460
Storm water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		16 150	-	4 792	-	-	-	-	4 792	20 942	23 739	15 835
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation		14 600	-	2 792	-	-	-	-	2 792	17 392	22 439	14 435
Street Lighting		1 550	-	2 000	-	-	-	-	2 000	3 550	1 300	1 400
Infrastructure - Water		6 340	-	1 344	-	-	-	-	1 344	7 684	6 510	9 397
Dams & Reservoirs		80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	-	-
Water purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		6 260	-	1 344	-	-	-	-	1 344	7 604	6 510	9 397
Infrastructure - Sanitation		1 550	-	10 000	-	-	-	-	10 000	11 550	1 175	1 170
Reticulation		230	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	230	235	240
Sewerage purification		1 320	-	10 000	-	-	-	-	10 000	11 320	940	930
Infrastructure - Other		485	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	485	510	546
Refuse		485	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	485	510	546
Transportation	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community</b>		6 715	-	471	-	-	-	-	471	7 186	11 085	10 280
Parks & gardens		780	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	780	1 300	2 730
Sports Fields & stadia		2 050	-	300	-	-	-	-	300	2 350	5 550	6 300
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	200	200
Libraries		300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-
Recreational facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing		3 085	-	90	-	-	-	-	90	3 175	3 685	1 050
Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		-	-	81	-	-	-	-	81	81	350	-
Social rental housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		31 506	-	10 226	-	-	-	-	10 226	41 732	29 045	25 113
General vehicles		5 115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 115	4 795	4 710
Specialised vehicles	18	9 500	-	7 976	-	-	-	-	7 976	17 476	10 000	8 200
Plant & equipment		10 346	-	2 250	-	-	-	-	2 250	12 596	8 919	7 398
Computers - hardware/equipment		2 335	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 335	1 276	1 653
Furniture and other office equipment		208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	208	635	576
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		4 002	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 002	3 420	2 177
Other Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Agricultural assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangibles</b>		1 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 700	-	-
Computers - software & programming		1 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 700	-	-
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted</b>	1	77 896	-	26 833	-	-	-	-	26 833	104 729	85 264	73 801
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>	18	9 500	-	7 976	-	-	-	-	7 976	17 476	10 000	8 200
Refuse		9 500	-	7 035	-	-	-	-	7 035	16 535	5 500	6 000
Fire		-	-	941	-	-	-	-	941	941	4 500	2 200
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 27/07/201

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		34 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 988	36 349	38 441
Infrastructure - Road transport		6 691	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 691	7 155	7 573
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		6 691	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 691	7 155	7 573
Storm water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		22 032	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 032	22 760	24 018
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation		18 893	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 893	19 461	20 535
Street Lighting		3 139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 139	3 299	3 483
Infrastructure - Water		3 576	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 576	3 631	4 014
Dams & Reservoirs		175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	175	50	150
Water purification		161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	161	167	173
Reticulation		3 240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 240	3 414	3 691
Infrastructure - Sanitation		1 849	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 849	1 942	1 945
Reticulation		1 849	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 849	1 942	1 945
Sewerage purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		839	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	839	861	890
Refuse		839	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	839	861	890
Transportation	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community</b>		10 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 406	11 426	12 400
Parks & gardens		9 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 200	10 146	11 052
Sports Fields & stadia		370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	370	390	410
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing		562	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	562	598	629
Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		207	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	207	222	234
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66	70	74
Social rental housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		31 707	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 707	33 667	35 679
General vehicles		11 630	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 630	12 319	13 038
Specialised vehicles	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		9 411	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 411	9 869	10 495
Computers - hardware/equipment		3 705	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 705	4 091	4 399
Furniture and other office equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings		6 961	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 961	7 387	7 747
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Agricultural assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangibles</b>		2 990	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 990	3 185	3 404
Computers - software & programming		2 990	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 990	3 185	3 404
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	1	80 091	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 091	84 626	89 923
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 27/07/2016

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17									Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands			A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		108 716	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108 716	108 882	117 484
Infrastructure - Road transport		44 487	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 487	41 497	47 531
<i>Roads, Pavements &amp; Bridges</i>		33 028	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 028	29 898	35 932
<i>Storm water</i>		11 459	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 459	11 599	11 599
Infrastructure - Electricity		26 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 200	27 885	29 447
<i>Generation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transmission &amp; Reticulation</i>		24 152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 152	25 665	27 102
<i>Street Lighting</i>		2 048	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 048	2 221	2 345
Infrastructure - Water		19 299	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 299	20 113	20 113
<i>Dams &amp; Reservoirs</i>		5 803	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 803	5 806	5 806
<i>Water purification</i>		2 615	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 615	2 541	2 541
<i>Reticulation</i>		10 881	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 881	11 767	11 767
Infrastructure - Sanitation		17 320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 320	17 968	18 974
<i>Reticulation</i>		13 013	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 013	13 152	14 158
<i>Sewerage purification</i>		4 307	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 307	4 816	4 816
Infrastructure - Other		1 409	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 409	1 418	1 418
<i>Refuse</i>		1 056	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 056	1 056	1 056
<i>Transportation</i>	2	353	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	353	361	361
<i>Gas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community</b>		17 961	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 961	17 915	17 935
Parks & gardens		3 047	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 047	3 059	3 059
Sports Fields & stadia		3 925	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 925	4 128	4 128
Swimming pools		163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	163	163	163
Community halls		3 498	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 498	3 598	3 598
Libraries		416	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	416	421	421
Recreational facilities		171	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	171	188	188
Fire, safety & emergency		329	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	329	329	329
Security and policing		3 287	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 287	3 228	3 228
Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		1 242	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 242	894	894
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		1 525	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 525	1 555	1 555
Social rental housing		357	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	357	352	372
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		27 334	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 334	26 581	26 581
General vehicles		5 429	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 429	6 229	6 229
Specialised vehicles	18	2 012	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 012	1 949	1 949
Plant & equipment		7 803	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 803	8 119	8 119
Computers - hardware/equipment		3 524	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 524	1 863	1 863
Furniture and other office equipment		1 171	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 171	950	950
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		5 355	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 355	5 390	5 390
Other Buildings		2 040	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 040	2 083	2 083
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Agricultural assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangibles</b>		687	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	687	577	577
Computers - software & programming		687	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	687	577	577
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation to be adjusted</b>	1	154 697	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	154 697	153 955	162 577
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>	18	2 012	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 012	1 949	1 949
Refuse		1 084	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 084	1 025	1 025
Fire		928	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	928	924	924
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 27/07/2016

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal Code	Individually Approved Yes/No	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
								Budget Year 2016/17		Budget Year +1 2017/18		Budget Year +2 2018/19	
								Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand			3	6	4	4	5						
Parent municipality:								31 344 354	56 976 385	67 259 300	-	45 132 500	-
COMMUNITY ASSETS					COMMUNITY ASSETS	Cemeteries		-	81 350	-		-	
CEMETERIES	BHIMY DAMANE STR &	1500028			COMMUNITY ASSETS	Security & Policing		2 250 000	89 800	2 300 000		-	
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	REPLACE FENCING AIRFIELD	0008127			COMMUNITY ASSETS	Sportsfields & Stadia		500 000	300 000	1 000 000		1 200 000	
SPORT & RECREATION	UPGRADE RUGBY STADIUM LIGHTS	1200088											
INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS					INFRASTRUCTURE	Electricity Reticulation		-	2 182 862	4 000 000		3 000 000	
ELECTRICITY	NEW I OWN PROCLAIMED	1300062			INFRASTRUCTURE	Electricity Reticulation		5 074 354	2 780 000	-		-	
ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION KWAZA EX1 1	1300009			INFRASTRUCTURE	Electricity Reticulation		-	1 467 901	3 600 000		2 650 000	
ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEWTOWN 1A	1300012			INFRASTRUCTURE	Electricity Reticulation		-	1 168 905	-		-	
ELECTRICITY	ROCKDALE ELECTRIFICATION	1400031			INFRASTRUCTURE	Electricity Reticulation		-	45 000	4 229 300		3 200 000	
ELECTRICITY	REPLACE 11KV SWITCHGEAR	0000029			INFRASTRUCTURE	Electricity Reticulation		-	1 415 981	-		-	
ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION ROCKDALE EXT 2	0000162			INFRASTRUCTURE	Electricity Reticulation		-	575 384	-		-	
ELECTRICITY	(REPLACE CABLE )	0008079			INFRASTRUCTURE	Electricity Reticulation		-	540 447	-		-	
ELECTRICITY	GHOLFSIG SUPPLY AREA	0008170			INFRASTRUCTURE	Electricity Reticulation		8 550 000	1 630 854	6 500 000		6 825 000	
ELECTRICITY	REPLACE CABLES IN PROBLEM AREAS	1200120			INFRASTRUCTURE	Other (Town Planning & Development)		-	62 000	-		-	
TOWN PLANNING	NEW I OWN	1200144			INFRASTRUCTURE	Other (Town Planning & Development)		-	98 050	-		-	
TOWN PLANNING	9 ON VAALBANK 177 I	1300093			INFRASTRUCTURE	Other (Town Planning & Development)		-	45 817	-		-	
TOWN PLANNING	SOMAPHEPHA	1500031			INFRASTRUCTURE	Roads, Pavements, Bridges		-	926 712	400 000		400 000	
TRAFFIC	CONTROL & SYNCHRONIZATION	0007150			INFRASTRUCTURE	Sewerage Purification		-	600 000	-		-	
SANITATION	DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION OF WWTW	1600038			INFRASTRUCTURE	Sewerage Purification		-	10 000 000	-		-	
SANITATION	UPGRADE BOSKRANS SEWER PLANT	0900244			INFRASTRUCTURE	Sewerage Reticulation		-	701 634	-		-	
SANITATION	HENDRINA	1200061			INFRASTRUCTURE	Sewerage Reticulation		-	425 175	-		-	
SANITATION	NEW NETWORKS AERORAND WEST	0007323			INFRASTRUCTURE	Sewerage Reticulation		-	300 000	450 000		450 000	
SANITATION	GERMAN DEVELOPMENT	0008169			INFRASTRUCTURE	Street Lighting		-	2 000 000	-		-	
ELECTRICITY	OR I AMBO STREET LIGHTS	1100187			INFRASTRUCTURE	Street Lighting		1 500 000	750 000	1 200 000		1 280 000	
ELECTRICITY	ROADS	1200110			INFRASTRUCTURE	Water Purification		-	60 000	-		-	
SANITATION	LICENCES WWTW	1200069			INFRASTRUCTURE	Water Purification		-	6 088 397	-		-	
WATER	VAALBANK WATER TREATMENT PLANT	1000217			INFRASTRUCTURE	Water Reticulation		-	4 269 961	-		-	
WATER	WATER NETWORK DOORKOP	1600074			INFRASTRUCTURE	Water Reticulation		1 700 000	1 046 906	1 785 000		1 967 500	
WATER	MIDDELBURG	0008057			INFRASTRUCTURE	Water Reticulation		1 700 000	117 157	2 000 000		2 000 000	
WATER	REPLACE OLD WATER PIPES MHLUZI	1500069			INFRASTRUCTURE	Water Reticulation		220 000	180 000	200 000		220 000	
WATER	LINES	0008255			INFRASTRUCTURE	Water Reticulation		3 000 000	3 870 568	3 000 000		10 990 000	
WATER	MINE TO PIENAARDAM	1600059			INFRASTRUCTURE	Water Reticulation		-	298 176	27 000 000		-	
WATER	HENDRINA PIPELINE	1000131			INFRASTRUCTURE								
OTHER DEPARTMENTS													
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	CENTRE	1100234			OTHER ASSETS	Civic Land & Buildings		-	1 157 985	-		-	
ICT SERVICES	INFRASTRUCTURE & VOIP	0000001			OTHER ASSETS	Computers - Hardware/Equipment		350 000	96 049	300 000		300 000	
COUNCIL GENERAL	EXECUTIVE SUPPORT VEHICLE	0008296			OTHER ASSETS	General Vehicles		550 000	860 158	350 000		900 000	
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	FACILITIES	1600017			OTHER ASSETS	Other Buildings		-	516 820	1 465 000		-	
CIVIL ENGINEER	NEW BACKACTOR	1100148			OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment		950 000	850 000	-		1 000 000	
WATER	WATERWORKS	0900059			OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment		-	700 000	720 000		750 000	
WATER	PUMPSTATION	0900062			OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment		-	699 980	760 000		800 000	
SPECIALISED VEHICLES													
FIRE SERVICES	VEHICLES	0000221			SPECIALISED VEHICLES	Fire		-	470 000	500 000		600 000	
FIRE SERVICES	(INSURANCE)	1600068			SPECIALISED VEHICLES	Fire		-	471 356	-		-	
ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT	COMPACTOR	1200046			SPECIALISED VEHICLES	Refuse		5 000 000	7 035 000	5 500 000		6 600 000	

# **PART 3**

# **DETAILED ADJUSTED CAPITAL SDBIP SCHEDULES FOR ROLL-OVERS**

### **Part 3 – Adjusted SDBIP**

This part contains the revised SDBIP information with supporting tables and explanatory notes inclusive of the following:

- Supporting Table SB17 – SDBIP information for roll-over projects
- Schedule 1 - Detail Adjusted Capital SDBIP including roll-over projects
- Chart 1 – SDBIP versus Adjusted SDBIP

Supporting Table SB17 disclose the monthly targets for the adjusted capital expenditure. The SDBIP for capital is adjusted with R56,9-million increasing the total capital budget to R314,5-million (Org Bud 2016: R257,1-million). No adjustments are made to operating revenue and expenditure.

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (standard classification) - 27/07/2016

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		7	965	1 333	1 191	1 441	5 676	520	1 730	1 605	955	1 970	6 725	24 117	14 905	12 383
Executive and council		7	20	600	-	18	617	25	860	550	500	-	275	3 471	748	575
Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	25	-	50	-	50	285	750	1 160	351	85
Corporate services		-	945	733	1 191	1 423	5 035	495	820	1 055	405	1 685	5 700	19 486	13 806	11 723
<i>Community and public safety</i>		45	140	220	2 295	1 680	2 105	663	3 537	4 345	1 425	5 030	9 925	31 410	41 946	46 126
Community and social services		20	40	105	381	100	160	-	1 250	1 000	15	300	2 000	5 371	16 932	19 293
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	114	-	-	133	1 605	2 810	1 000	1 400	3 830	10 892	11 503	15 260
Public safety		-	100	115	1 800	1 580	1 495	30	682	535	410	3 330	4 095	14 172	13 170	11 120
Housing		25	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	525	341	453
Health		-	-	-	-	-	450	-	-	-	-	-	-	450	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		-	-	192	267	2 903	5 300	4 280	7 850	8 950	7 845	9 330	26 957	73 874	80 804	75 064
Planning and development		-	-	162	162	3	200	-	100	100	145	-	1 150	2 022	1 585	15
Road transport		-	-	30	105	2 900	5 100	4 280	7 750	8 850	7 700	9 330	25 807	71 852	79 219	75 049
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		179	10 910	12 423	19 870	16 260	18 765	10 247	6 601	14 755	8 010	8 900	58 190	185 109	189 814	173 631
Electricity		-	10	15	4 720	3 465	3 615	5 287	1 045	4 702	2 935	2 960	7 092	35 847	52 587	26 476
Water		165	120	3 638	4 589	3 525	4 570	1 390	2 040	1 466	1 570	1 700	24 155	48 929	58 205	63 361
Waste water management		14	3 745	8 570	10 560	8 785	10 580	3 390	3 516	3 587	3 105	3 940	19 312	79 104	68 562	71 749
Waste management		-	7 035	200	-	485	-	180	-	5 000	400	300	7 630	21 230	10 460	12 046
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>		231	12 015	14 168	23 623	22 284	31 847	15 710	19 718	29 655	18 235	25 230	101 797	314 511	327 469	307 204

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

Function	New Main	IDP Code	Proj No	Proj Output	Budget 2016/2017	R/Over 2016/2017	Adj Fu Source 2016/2017	Adj Budget 2016/2017	TOT ADJSDBIP JUL 2016	TOT ADJSDBIP AUG 2016	TOT ADJSDBIP SEP 2016	TOT ADJSDBIP OCT 2016	TOT ADJSDBIP NOV 2016	TOT ADJSDBIP DEC 2016	TOT ADJSDBIP JAN 2017	TOT ADJSDBIP FEB 2017	TOT ADJSDBIP MAR 2017	TOT ADJSDBIP APR 2017	TOT ADJSDBIP MAY 2017	TOT ADJSDBIP JUN 2017	TOT ADJSDBIP	Appr Budget 2017/2018	Appr Budget 2018/2019
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	CO	SD1	0000013	UPGRADE OLD AGE FLATS	400 000	-	CRR	400 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000	-	400 000	400 000	400 000
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	CO	SD1	0008006	UPGRADE BUILDINGS: AIR CONDITIONERS CIVIC CENTRE	60 000	-	CRR	60 000	-	-	-	-	-	60 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 000	66 000	72 600
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	CO	SD1	0008127	REPLACE FENCING AIRFIELD	2 250 000	89 800	CRR	2 339 800	-	-	-	-	-	89 800	-	-	-	-	1 250 000	1 000 000	2 339 800	2 300 000	-
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	CO	SD1	1000205	PURCHASE TOOLS	105 000	-	CRR (REV)	105 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	105 000	-	-	-	-	-	105 000	110 000	115 700
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	CO	SD1	1100050	REPLACE CARPETS CIVIC CENTRE	220 000	-	CRR	220 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	220 000	-	-	-	-	220 000	-	-
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	CO	SD1	1100056	UPGRADE OFFICES(MECHANICAL WORKSHOP)	-	-	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350 000	367 500
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	CO	SD1	1100234	UPGRADE ACCESS CONTROL CIVIV CENTRE	-	1 157 985	CRR	1 157 985	-	-	463 222	603 000	91 763	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 157 985	-	-
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	CO	SD1	1200076	NEW VEHICLE	600 000	-	CRR	600 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600 000	600 000	-
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	CO	SD1	1300034	INSTALLATION OF GENERATOR AT MUNICIPAL OFFICES	-	-	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	CO	SD1	1300061	UPGRADE BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	25 000	-	CRR	25 000	-	-	-	-	-	25 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 000	50 000	50 000
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	WW	SD6	1400059	UPGRADE OF PUBLIC TOILETS	-	-	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	CO	SD1	1400061	UPGRADING OF TRAFFIC STORES AT SERVICES CENTER	300 000	-	CRR	300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 000	-	-	-	150 000	300 000	-	-
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	CO	SD1	1400062	FENCING AT MUNICIPAL SERVICES CENTER; MIDDELBURG	400 000	-	CRR	400 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000	400 000	500 000	500 000
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	TP	SD7	1400072	NEW MULTI MOUDULE TAXI RANK	-	-	MIG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	CO	SD1	1500014	ENERGY EFFICIENT RETROFITTINGS	-	-	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350 000	267 000
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	CO	SD1	1500055	GENERATORS	1 000 000	-	CRR	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	800 000	-
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	CO	SD1	1500058	GENERATOR	-	-	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	850 000
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	CO	SD1	1600008	REPLACE FENCING	-	-	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	450 000
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	WW	SD6	1600017	CONSTRUCTION OF PUBLIC ABLUTION FACILITIES	-	516 820	CRR	516 820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	516 820	-	-	-	516 820	1 465 000	-
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	CO	SD1	1600046	REPLACE ROOFING AT SERVICE CENTRE.	-	-	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450 000	472 500
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	CO	SD1	1600048	REPLACE ROOFING MHLUZI HEDC.	350 000	-	CRR	350 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350 000	350 000	650 000	650 000
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	CO	SD1	1700038	UPGRADE ELECTRICITY AND METERING AT HEDC	1 000 000	-	CRR	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	-

Function	New Main	IDP Code	Proj No	Proj Output	Budget 2016/2017	R/Over 2016/2017	Adj Fu Source 2016/2017	Adj Budget 2016/2017	TOT ADJSDBIP JUL 2016	TOT ADJSDBIP AUG 2016	TOT ADJSDBIP SEP 2016	TOT ADJSDBIP OCT 2016	TOT ADJSDBIP NOV 2016	TOT ADJSDBIP DEC 2016	TOT ADJSDBIP JAN 2017	TOT ADJSDBIP FEB 2017	TOT ADJSDBIP MAR 2017	TOT ADJSDBIP APR 2017	TOT ADJSDBIP MAY 2017	TOT ADJSDBIP JUN 2017	TOT TOT ADJSDBIP	Appr Budget 2017/2018	Appr Budget 2018/2019
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	CO	SD1	1700040	AIR-CONDITION NEW OFFICE ADELAIDE THAMBO	-	-	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	250 000
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	CO	SD1	1700041	AIR-CONDITION NEW OFFICE DOORNKOP	250 000	-	CRR	250 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250 000	-	-	-	250 000	-	-
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	CO	SD1	1700059	ESTABLISHMENT OF STEEL AND BENEFICATION HUB	-	-	NDM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	-
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	CO	SD1	1700060	DEVELOPMENT OF MULTIMODAL FACILITY	700 000	-	NDM	700 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	700 000	700 000	-	-
CEMETERIES	CS	SD3	0000012	EXPANSION FONTEIN CEMETERIES	800 000	-	CRR	800 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800 000	-	-	-	-	800 000	880 000	-
CEMETERIES	CS	SD3	0000066	DEVELOP CEMETERIES RURAL / LOW INCOME AREAS	2 000 000	-	MIG	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	-	-	1 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000
CEMETERIES	CS	SD3	0000067	NEW CEMETERY HENDRINA KWAZA	-	-	EFF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000
CEMETERIES	CS	SD3	0900207	DEVELOP CEMETERIES RURAL	-	-	EFF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	3 000 000
CEMETERIES	CS	SD3	1500028	RENOVATION OF CEMETERY BUILDING-BHIMY DAMANE STR &	-	81 350	CRR	81 350	-	-	-	81 350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 350	-	-
CEMETERIES	CS	SD3	1500029	EXPANSION PHUMOLONG CEMETERY	450 000	-	CRR	450 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450 000	-	-	-	-	450 000	450 000	550 000
CEMETERIES	CS	SD3	1600022	DEVELOP NEW CEMETERIES	-	-	EFF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	5 000 000
CEMETERIES	CS	SD3	1700017	REPLACE ROOF AT FONTEIN PUBLIC ABLUTIONS	-	-	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350 000	-
CEMETERIES	CS	SD3	1700061	UPGRADE CROSSROAD CEMETERY	150 000	-	CRR	150 000	-	-	-	150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 000	-	-
CIVIL ENGINEER	CO	GC1	0008066	REPLACE VEHICLES FOR WATER AND SEWER	900 000	-	CRR	900 000	-	-	-	-	-	900 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	900 000	920 000	940 000
CIVIL ENGINEER	CO	GC1	1000130	OFFICE FURNITURE	6 000	-	CRR (REV)	6 000	-	-	-	2 000	-	-	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	8 000	15 000
CIVIL ENGINEER	CO	GC1	1000244	REPLACE TRACTOR AT WWTW	750 000	-	CRR	750 000	-	-	-	-	-	750 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	750 000	-	-
CIVIL ENGINEER	CO	GC1	1100071	NEW 3 TON CREW CAB FOR ROADS	500 000	-	CRR	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	-	-
CIVIL ENGINEER	CO	GC1	1100074	PANELVAN FOR MOBILE LABORATORY	-	-	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000
CIVIL ENGINEER	CO	GC1	1100148	NEW BACKACTOR	950 000	850 000	CRR	1 800 000	-	-	-	-	850 000	950 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 800 000	-	-
CIVIL ENGINEER	CO	GC1	1200089	NEW LDV FOR SERVICE DELIVERY IN RURAL AREA	480 000	-	CRR	480 000	-	-	-	-	-	480 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	480 000	-	-
CIVIL ENGINEER	CO	GC1	1400114	REPLACE TRAILERS	60 000	-	CRR	60 000	-	-	-	60 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 000	-	-
CIVIL ENGINEER	CO	GC1	1400115	REPLACE VEHICLES FOR ROADS	900 000	-	CRR	900 000	-	-	-	-	-	900 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	900 000	920 000	940 000
CIVIL ENGINEER	CO	GC1	1500001	REPLACE RIDE ON ROLLER	-	-	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000
CIVIL ENGINEER	CO	GC1	1700052	NEW DIESEL BOWZER	20 000	-	CRR (REV)	20 000	-	-	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	-	-
COMMUNICATIONS	CO	GC1	1200132	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	10 000	-	CRR (REV)	10 000	-	-	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	5 000
COMMUNICATIONS	CO	GC1	1400126	PURCHASE CAMERA KIT	20 000	-	CRR (REV)	20 000	-	-	-	-	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	-	-
COMMUNICATIONS	CO	GC1	1500066	PURCHASE MUNICIPAL ENTRANCE BOARD	-	-	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180 000	80 000
COMMUNICATIONS	CO	GC1	1500067	VIDEO CAMERA	-	-	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	-
COMMUNITY HALLS	CS	SD3	0008187	POLISHER	45 000	-	CRR (REV)	45 000	-	-	45 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 000	47 000	150 000
COMMUNITY HALLS	CS	SD3	1000203	REPLACE STAGE CURTAINS & SYSTEM	-	-	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	110 000
COMMUNITY HALLS	CS	SD3	1000255	ALARM SYSTEM	50 000	-	CRR (REV)	50 000	-	-	-	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	53 000	55 200
COMMUNITY HALLS	CS	SD3	1400067	NEW MPCC	500 000	-	MIG	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	500 000	10 000 000	6 799 000
COMMUNITY HALLS	CS	SD3	1400068	NEW MPCC	-	-	MIG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000
COMMUNITY HALLS	CS	SD3	1500053	GENERATORS	-	-	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 600 000	-
COMMUNITY HALLS	CS	SD3	1700004	RECONSTRUCTION OF STAGE FLOORS AT COMMUNITY HALLS	200 000	-	CRR	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000
COMMUNITY HALLS	CS	SD3	1700006	REPAIR ROOF AT ADELAIDE TAMBO HALL	300 000	-	CRR	300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	-	300 000	-	-



Function	New Main	IDP Code	Proj No	Proj Output	Budget 2016/2017	R/Over 2016/2017	Adj Fu Source 2016/2017	Adj Budget 2016/2017	TOT ADJSDBIP JUL 2016	TOT ADJSDBIP AUG 2016	TOT ADJSDBIP SEP 2016	TOT ADJSDBIP OCT 2016	TOT ADJSDBIP NOV 2016	TOT ADJSDBIP DEC 2016	TOT ADJSDBIP JAN 2017	TOT ADJSDBIP FEB 2017	TOT ADJSDBIP MAR 2017	TOT ADJSDBIP APR 2017	TOT ADJSDBIP MAY 2017	TOT ADJSDBIP JUN 2017	TOT TOT ADJSDBIP	Appr Budget 2017/2018	Appr Budget 2018/2019
COMMUNITY SERVICES	EX	GC1	1400125	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	15 000	-	CRR (REV)	15 000	-	2 500	-	-	-	12 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	-	-
CORPORATE SERVICES	EX	GC1	1000118	BULK FILING CABINETS	-	-	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 000	82 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	EX	GC1	1000155	FURNITURE	4 000	-	CRR (REV)	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	10 000	10 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	EX	GC1	1400119	REPLACE VEHICLE	275 000	-	CRR	275 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	275 000	275 000	220 000	220 000
COUNCIL GENERAL	EX	GG1	0008296	EXECUTIVE SUPPORT VEHICLE	550 000	860 158	CRR	1 410 158	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	860 158	550 000	-	-	-	1 410 158	350 000	210 000
COUNCIL GENERAL	EX	GG1	1200003	OFFICE FURNITURE	25 000	-	CRR (REV)	25 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 000	-	-	-	-	-	25 000	25 000	25 000
CULTURAL SERVICES (LIBRARIES)	CS	SD3	0008192	PURCHASE BOOKS	440 000	-	CRR (REV)	440 000	20 000	40 000	60 000	100 000	100 000	120 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	440 000	460 000	485 100
CULTURAL SERVICES (LIBRARIES)	CS	SD3	1000069	FURNITURE	40 000	-	CRR (REV)	40 000	-	-	-	-	-	40 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 000	42 000	44 100
CULTURAL SERVICES (LIBRARIES)	CS	SD3	1000188	UPGRADE AND INSTALL NEW AIR CONDITIONERS	15 000	-	CRR	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	-	-	15 000	50 000	100 000
CULTURAL SERVICES (LIBRARIES)	CS	SD3	1700002	REPAIR ROOF GERARD SEKOTO LIBRARY	300 000	-	CRR	300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	300 000	-	-
DEVELOPMENT & STRATEGIC SUPPORT	PD	EG1	1200010	FURNITURE	12 000	-	CRR (REV)	12 000	-	-	12 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 000	-	15 000
ELECTRICITY	ED	SD9	0000029	REPLACE 11KV SWITCHGEAR	-	45 000	EFF	45 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 000	-	-	-	45 000	4 229 300	2 300 000
ELECTRICITY	PS	SD4	0000097	ROCKDALE TOWNSHIP HIGHMAST	2 190 000	-	MIG	2 190 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	1 190 000	2 190 000	-	-
ELECTRICITY	ED	SD9	0000162	ELECTRIFICATION ROCKDALE EXT 2	-	1 415 981	EFF (CF)	1 415 981	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000	-	400 000	98 650	517 331	1 415 981	-	-	-
ELECTRICITY	ED	SD9	0007423	RDP HOUSE CONNECTIONS NTOWN/KWAZA/X24/X6	80 000	-	EFF	80 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 000	-	20 000	26 000	20 000	80 000	-	-	-
ELECTRICITY	ED	SD9	0008067	MOVE METERS TO STREET	50 000	-	CRR	50 000	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	50 000	50 000	-
ELECTRICITY	ED	SD9	0008068	REPLACEMENT OF PPM'S	150 000	-	CRR	150 000	-	10 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	5 000	150 000	160 000	170 000
ELECTRICITY	ED	SD9	0008071	REPLACE METER KIOSKS	200 000	-	CRR	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	50 000	100 000	-	-	-	200 000	200 000	200 000
ELECTRICITY	ED	SD9	0008076	REPLACE LT OVERHEAD LINES	-	-	EFF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 200 000	2 310 000
ELECTRICITY	ED	SD9	0008077	INSTALL RING MAIN UNITS	800 000	-	CRR	800 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	800 000	800 000	800 000
ELECTRICITY	ED	SD9	0008079	NETWORK REINFORCEMENT (REPLACE CABLE)	-	575 384	EFF	575 384	-	-	-	125 384	100 000	150 000	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	575 384	-	-
ELECTRICITY	ED	SD9	0008080	HT LINKS	-	-	EFF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 500 000	-
ELECTRICITY	PS	SD4	0008098	UPGRADE OF EXISTING HIGH MASTS	200 000	-	CRR	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 000	-	80 000	40 000	200 000	200 000	200 000
ELECTRICITY	ED	SD9	0008108	LDV 'S REPLACEMENT	500 000	-	CRR	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	500 000	620 000	610 000
ELECTRICITY	ED	SD9	0008109	REPLACE CHERRY PICKER BPK488 MP	-	-	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500 000
ELECTRICITY	ED	SD9	0008170	GHOLFSIG SUPPLY AREA	-	540 447	EFF	540 447	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	540 447	-	-	-	540 447	-	-
ELECTRICITY	ED	SD9	0008189	ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS PRE PAID	2 150 000	-	CRR (REV)	2 150 000	-	-	-	520 000	-	300 000	300 000	40 000	100 000	200 000	400 000	290 000	2 150 000	2 257 500	2 370 375
ELECTRICITY	ED	SD9	0008190	BULK CONNECTIONS	400 000	-	CRR	400 000	-	-	-	-	80 000	80 000	80 000	-	-	-	80 000	80 000	400 000	400 000	400 000
ELECTRICITY	ED	SD9	0008191	CABLE LOCATOR	-	-	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 000	-
ELECTRICITY	ED	SD9	0008206	REPLACE MINI SUBSTATIONS	3 450 000	-	EFF	3 450 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	800 000	600 000	1 050 000	3 450 000	3 800 000	1 100 000
ELECTRICITY	ED	SD9	0008223	VERDOORN SUPPLY AREA	-	-	EFF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	1 500 000
ELECTRICITY	ED	SD9	0008275	ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS BULK	900 000	-	CRR (REV)	900 000	-	-	-	200 000	-	-	200 000	-	200 000	-	100 000	200 000	900 000	945 000	992 250
ELECTRICITY	ED	SD9	1000172	ELECTRIFICATION KWAZA EXT 8 (400 STANDS)	-	-	EFF (CF)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 600 000	2 800 000
ELECTRICITY	ED	SD9	1000173	ELECTRIFICATION OF KWAZA EXT 8 (400 STANDS)	-	-	INEP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000 000	3 000 000
ELECTRICITY	ED	SD9	1000277	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT - BULK FILERS	20 000	-	CRR (REV)	20 000	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	15 000	15 000
ELECTRICITY	ED	SD9	1000278	FENCING OUTDOOR EQUIPMENT T3	85 000	-	CRR	85 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 000	40 000	-	-	-	85 000	85 000	100 000
ELECTRICITY	ED	SD9	1100174	EQUIPMENT	230 000	-	CRR (REV)	230 000	-	-	-	80 000	-	-	40 000	-	40 000	-	40 000	30 000	230 000	240 000	253 500
ELECTRICITY	ED	SD9	1100175	HENDRINA SUBSTATION	-	-	EFF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000
ELECTRICITY	PS	SD4	1100187	OR TAMBO STREETLIGHTS	-	2 000 000	EFF	2 000 000	-	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000 000	-	-
ELECTRICITY	ED	SD9	1200100	REPLACE STOLEN SERVICES	600 000	-	CRR	600 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	-	200 000	200 000	600 000	600 000	600 000

Function	New Main	IDP Code	Proj No	Proj Output	Budget 2016/2017	R/Over 2016/2017	Adj Fu Source 2016/2017	Adj Budget 2016/2017	TOT ADJSDBIP JUL 2016	TOT ADJSDBIP AUG 2016	TOT ADJSDBIP SEP 2016	TOT ADJSDBIP OCT 2016	TOT ADJSDBIP NOV 2016	TOT ADJSDBIP DEC 2016	TOT ADJSDBIP JAN 2017	TOT ADJSDBIP FEB 2017	TOT ADJSDBIP MAR 2017	TOT ADJSDBIP APR 2017	TOT ADJSDBIP MAY 2017	TOT ADJSDBIP JUN 2017	TOT ADJSDBIP	Appr Budget 2017/2018	Appr Budget 2018/2019
ELECTRICITY	ED	SD9	1200101	ASCO LV CABLES	400 000	-	CRR	400 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	200 000	400 000	400 000	400 000
ELECTRICITY	ED	SD9	1200105	TESTING EQUIPMENT	-	-	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800 000	-
ELECTRICITY	PS	SD4	1200109	STREETLIGHTING FITTING UPGRADE	1 250 000	-	CRR	1 250 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	200 000	200 000	650 000	1 250 000	600 000	600 000
ELECTRICITY	PS	SD4	1200110	STREET LIGHTS MAIN ENTRANCE ROADS	1 500 000	750 000	EFF	2 250 000	-	-	-	400 000	350 000	-	-	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	700 000	2 250 000	1 200 000	1 250 000
ELECTRICITY	PS	SD4	1200112	HIGHMAST LIGHTING LOW INCOME AREAS	1 600 000	-	MIG	1 600 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	1 100 000	1 600 000	3 000 000	3 000 000
ELECTRICITY	ED	SD9	1200120	REPLACE CABLES IN PROBLEM AREAS	8 550 000	1 630 854	EFF	10 180 854	-	-	-	1 000 000	-	-	1 200 000	-	1 980 854	1 000 000	1 000 000	4 000 000	10 180 854	6 500 000	3 000 000
ELECTRICITY	ED	SD9	1300009	ELECTRIFICATION KWAZA EXT 1	5 074 354	2 780 000	EFF (CF)	7 854 354	-	-	-	2 780 000	1 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	74 354	-	-	-	-	7 854 354	-	-
ELECTRICITY	ED	SD9	1300012	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEWTOWN 1A	-	1 467 901	EFF (CF)	1 467 901	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	467 901	-	-	-	-	-	1 467 901	3 600 000	-
ELECTRICITY	ED	SD9	1300062	NEWTOWN PROCLAIMED	-	2 182 862	INEP	2 182 862	-	-	-	-	-	2 000 000	-	182 862	-	-	-	-	2 182 862	4 000 000	-
ELECTRICITY	ED	SD9	1400024	MHLUZI UPGRADE	400 000	-	CRR	400 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	200 000	-	-	400 000	400 000	400 000
ELECTRICITY	ED	SD9	1400031	ROCKDALE ELECTRIFICATION	-	1 168 905	INEP	1 168 905	-	-	-	-	250 000	-	540 835	146 900	131 170	100 000	-	-	1 168 905	-	-
ELECTRICITY	PS	SD4	1400039	HIGHMAST LIGHTS	250 000	-	CRR	250 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000
ELECTRICITY	ED	SD9	1500007	INSTALLATION OF BREAKERS AND ADDITIONAL ACCESSORIE	-	-	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500 000	-
ELECTRICITY	PS	SD4	1600063	REPLACEMENT OF STOLEN SERVICES (STREETLIGHTS)	100 000	-	CRR	100 000	-	-	15 000	-	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	10 000	-	-	100 000	100 000	100 000
ELECTRICITY	ED	SD9	1700053	REPLACE FAULTY ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT	-	-	EFF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 100 000	1 155 000
ELECTRICITY	PS	SD4	1700054	REPLACE LT OVERHEAD LINES - STREETLIGHTS	-	-	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000	500 000
ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT	WM	SD5	0008018	PURCHASE LDV (NEW)	-	-	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250 000	280 000
ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT	WM	SD5	0900206	ROLL-ON ROLL-OFF CONTAINERS	180 000	-	CRR	180 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	180 000	-	-	-	-	-	180 000	200 000	220 000
ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT	WM	SD5	1000080	PURCHASE OF 1.75 CUB CONTAINERS	300 000	-	CRR	300 000	-	-	-	-	300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	315 000	330 750
ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT	WM	SD5	1000354	TRUCK (SKIP LOADER)	1 700 000	-	CRR	1 700 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 700 000	1 700 000	-	-
ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT	WM	SD5	1200046	PURCHASE 20.5M3 REFUSE COMPACTOR	5 000 000	7 035 000	CRR	12 035 000	-	7 035 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000 000	-	-	-	12 035 000	5 500 000	6 000 000
ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT	WM	SD5	1200052	PURCHASE OF 6M3 SKIP CONTAINERS	185 000	-	CRR	185 000	-	-	-	-	185 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	185 000	195 000	215 000
ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT	WM	SD5	1400083	CONSTRUCTION OF TRANSFER STATION AT SIKHULULUWE	2 130 000	-	MIG	2 130 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000	300 000	1 430 000	2 130 000	-	-
ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT	WM	SD5	1600018	EXTENSION OF MIDDELBURG LANDFILL SITE	200 000	-	MIG	200 000	-	-	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	4 000 000	5 000 000
ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT	WM	SD5	1700012	PURCHASE 20.5M3 REFUSE COMPACTOR	4 500 000	-	NDM	4 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500 000	4 500 000	-	-
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	HL	SD2	0007162	PURCHASE EQUIPMENT TO MONITOR AIR POLLUTION	450 000	-	CRR	450 000	-	-	-	-	-	450 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	450 000	-	-
FINANCE	CO	GC1	0008160	PRINTER DATA	220 000	-	CRR (REV)	220 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	220 000	-	-	220 000	-	-
FINANCE	CO	GC1	0900166	AFTER HOUR VENDING EQUIPMENT	35 000	-	CRR (REV)	35 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 000	-	35 000	35 000	35 000
FINANCE	CO	GC1	0900260	FURNITUR & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	60 000	-	CRR (REV)	60 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 000	-	-	-	-	-	60 000	30 000	30 000
FINANCE	BT	FV1	1000282	OFFICE EQUIPMENT & FURNITURE	50 000	-	CRR (REV)	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	-	-	-	-	50 000	73 500	77 175
FINANCE	BT	FV1	1300091	INSTALLATION OF ALARM SYSTEM	25 000	-	CRR (REV)	25 000	-	-	-	-	-	25 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 000	7 500	7 500
FINANCE	CO	GC1	1400128	PRINTERS FOR CASHIER CUBICLES	25 000	-	CRR (REV)	25 000	-	-	-	-	25 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 000	26 250	27 560
FINANCE	CO	GC1	1500048	REPLACE FINANCIAL SERVER	300 000	-	CRR	300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	-	-	-	-	300 000	-	-
FINANCE	BT	FV1	1500050	BULK FILLING CABINET	-	-	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 000	-

Function	New Main	IDP Code	Proj No	Proj Output	Budget 2016/2017	R/Over 2016/2017	Adj Fu Source 2016/2017	Adj Budget 2016/2017	TOT ADJSDBIP JUL 2016	TOT ADJSDBIP AUG 2016	TOT ADJSDBIP SEP 2016	TOT ADJSDBIP OCT 2016	TOT ADJSDBIP NOV 2016	TOT ADJSDBIP DEC 2016	TOT ADJSDBIP JAN 2017	TOT ADJSDBIP FEB 2017	TOT ADJSDBIP MAR 2017	TOT ADJSDBIP APR 2017	TOT ADJSDBIP MAY 2017	TOT ADJSDBIP JUN 2017	TOT ADJSDBIP	TOT TOT ADJSDBIP	Appr Budget 2017/2018	Appr Budget 2018/2019
FINANCE	BT	FV1	1600011	SOFTWARE FOR MSCOA	750 000	-	NDM	750 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750 000	750 000	-	-
FINANCE	CO	GC1	1600012	NEW SQL SERVER FOR FINANCIAL SYSTEM	-	-	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450 000	-
FINANCE	CO	GC1	1600014	SHELVES	60 000	-	CRR (REV)	60 000	-	-	-	-	-	60 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 000	-
FINANCE	BT	FV1	1700007	REPLACE ROOF VAN CALDER PYPPOINT	285 000	-	CRR	285 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	285 000	-	-	285 000	-
FINANCE	BT	FV1	1700008	RENOVATE PAYPOINT FACILITIES	50 000	-	CRR	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	-	-	-	-	50 000	200 000
FINANCE	CO	GC1	1700058	ELECTRICAL APPLIANCES : MICROWAVE // BAR FRIDGE //	7 000	-	CRR (REV)	7 000	-	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	-
FIRE SERVICES	PS	SD4	0000211	JAWS RESCUE SET REPLACE	-	-	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450 000
FIRE SERVICES	PS	SD4	0000221	PROVISION OF 4X4 VELD FIRE VEHICLES	-	470 000	CRR	470 000	-	-	-	-	-	470 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	470 000	500 000
FIRE SERVICES	PS	SD4	0007227	JAWS RESCUE SET NEW	-	-	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450 000
FIRE SERVICES	PS	SD4	0008023	PORTABLE PUMP	100 000	-	CRR	100 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	-
FIRE SERVICES	PS	SD4	0008024	SKID UNITS	60 000	-	CRR (REV)	60 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 000	63 000
FIRE SERVICES	PS	SD4	0900088	REPLACE FMC FIRE ENGINE	-	-	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000 000
FIRE SERVICES	PS	SD4	0900089	REPLACE CHEYENNE LIGHT RESCUE VEHICLE	-	-	EFF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000 000
FIRE SERVICES	PS	SD4	1100199	REPLACE FIRE EQUIPMENT	65 000	-	CRR (REV)	65 000	-	-	-	-	-	65 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 000	66 000
FIRE SERVICES	PS	SD4	1100200	NEW FIRE EQUIPMENT	40 000	-	CRR (REV)	40 000	-	-	-	-	-	40 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 000	42 000
FIRE SERVICES	PS	SD4	1600068	REPLACE EMERGENCY VEHICLES (INSURANCE)	-	471 356	INSURANCE	471 356	-	-	-	-	-	-	471 356	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	471 356	-
HUMAN CAPITAL	CO	GC1	0900131	OFFICE FURNITURE	25 500	-	CRR (REV)	25 500	-	-	-	25 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 500	27 000
HUMAN CAPITAL	CO	GC1	1400049	ARCHIVING	40 000	-	CRR (REV)	40 000	-	-	-	-	-	40 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 000	43 000
HUMAN CAPITAL	CO	GC1	1700003	HR SOFTWARE	320 000	-	CRR	320 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	320 000	-	-	-	-	-	320 000	-
HUMAN SETTLEMENT	HS	SD3	0008021	PURCHASE MOTORBIKES X 6	300 000	-	CRR	300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	315 000
HUMAN SETTLEMENT	HS	SD3	1000283	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	25 000	-	CRR (REV)	25 000	-	25 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 000	26 250
HUMAN SETTLEMENT	HS	SD3	1200060	FIRE ARMS	-	-	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75 000
HUMAN SETTLEMENT	HS	SD3	1700013	REPLACE VEHICLE	200 000	-	CRR	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	-
ICT SERVICES	CO	GC1	0000001	UPGRADE NETWORK BACKBONE INFRASTRUCTURE & VOIP	350 000	96 049	CRR	446 049	-	-	100 000	-	346 049	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	446 049	300 000
ICT SERVICES	CO	GC1	0007526	UPS	210 000	-	CRR (REV)	210 000	-	210 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	210 000	80 000
ICT SERVICES	CO	GC1	0008003	SERVER - NEW IT SYSTEMS	440 000	-	CRR	440 000	-	440 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	440 000	360 000
ICT SERVICES	CO	GC1	0008157	COMMUNICATION(ADD RADIO LINKS TO EXTERNAL STATIONS	480 000	-	CRR	480 000	-	-	-	250 000	-	-	-	-	230 000	-	-	-	-	-	480 000	350 000
ICT SERVICES	CO	GC1	0008197	COMPUTER SYSTEMS	645 000	-	CRR (REV)	645 000	-	180 000	-	180 000	-	-	180 000	-	105 000	-	-	-	-	-	645 000	660 000
ICT SERVICES	CO	GC1	0008198	PRINTERS	55 000	-	CRR (REV)	55 000	-	-	-	-	20 000	-	-	-	-	35 000	-	-	-	-	55 000	60 000
ICT SERVICES	CO	GC1	0008199	SCANNERS	40 000	-	CRR (REV)	40 000	-	-	40 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 000	25 000
ICT SERVICES	CO	GC1	1000193	PROJECTOR & SCREEN	18 000	-	CRR (REV)	18 000	-	18 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 000	10 000
ICT SERVICES	CO	GC1	1100042	FURNITURE	-	-	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000
ICT SERVICES	CO	GC1	1200014	INSTRUMENTS AND TOOLS FOR COMMUNICATION	-	-	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000
ICT SERVICES	CO	GC1	1200016	LAPTOPS	170 000	-	CRR (REV)	170 000	-	-	100 000	-	70 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	170 000	180 000
ICT SERVICES	CO	GC1	1200019	TWO WAY RADIOS FOR ALL DEPARTMENTS	160 000	-	CRR (REV)	160 000	-	90 000	-	70 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160 000	100 000
ICT SERVICES	CO	GC1	1200020	AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000
INTERNAL AUDIT	EX	GC1	1200006	FURNITURE	17 000	-	CRR (REV)	17 000	-	17 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 000	12 500
LICENSING	TP	SD7	0000025	REPLACE VEHICLE	-	-	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250 000
LICENSING	TP	SD7	0008117	PALISADE FENCING AT MIDDELBURG TESTING STATION	500 000	-	CRR	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	-	-	-	500 000	-
LICENSING	TP	SD7	1000284	BULK FILER 8 BAY	40 000	-	CRR (REV)	40 000	-	-	-	-	-	40 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 000	42 000
LICENSING	TP	SD7	1000286	NEW FURNITURE	-	-	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000
LICENSING	TP	SD7	1700009	VOICE PROPMT SYSTEM	80 000	-	CRR (REV)	80 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 000	-	-	-	80 000	84 000
LICENSING	TP	SD7	1700010	BULLET PROOF GLAS ENQUIRIES	10 000	-	CRR (REV)	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-
LICENSING	TP	SD7	1700011	PUBLIC SHELTER	100 000	-	CRR	100 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	100 000

Function	New Main	IDP Code	Proj No	Proj Output	Budget 2016/2017	R/Over 2016/2017	Adj Fu Source 2016/2017	Adj Budget 2016/2017	TOT ADJSDBIP JUL 2016	TOT ADJSDBIP AUG 2016	TOT ADJSDBIP SEP 2016	TOT ADJSDBIP OCT 2016	TOT ADJSDBIP NOV 2016	TOT ADJSDBIP DEC 2016	TOT ADJSDBIP JAN 2017	TOT ADJSDBIP FEB 2017	TOT ADJSDBIP MAR 2017	TOT ADJSDBIP APR 2017	TOT ADJSDBIP MAY 2017	TOT ADJSDBIP JUN 2017	TOT TOT ADJSDBIP	Appr Budget 2017/2018	Appr Budget 2018/2019
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	PD	EG1	1500063	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	6 000	-	CRR (REV)	6 000	-	-	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	-	-
MAYORAL ADMIN	EX	GG1	1400129	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	5 000	-	CRR (REV)	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	50 000	-
MUNICIPAL BUILDING (THEMBA MASANGO)	CO	SD1	1000301	DISASTER MANAGEMENT WORKSTATIONS/EQUIPMENT	-	-	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450 000	350 000
MUNICIPAL BUILDING (THEMBA MASANGO)	CO	SD1	1400057	SEALING OF ROOFING AT MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	500 000	-	CRR	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	500 000	-	-
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	EX	GC1	1200007	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	2 000	-	CRR (REV)	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	10 000
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PK	SD3	0000020	NEW PICK UP MOWER (TURF GRASS MAINTENANCE)	400 000	-	CRR	400 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000	-	-	-	400 000	-	480 000
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PK	SD3	0000080	PARKS VEHICLES TRACTOR 55KW	-	-	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350 000	-
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PK	SD3	0000135	REHABILITATE FOETUP AS WETLAND HENDRINA PARK 23/62	-	-	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PK	SD3	0000171	DEVELOP PARK 27JSW MEIERS BRIDGE	-	-	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000	-
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PK	SD3	0000178	DEVELOP PARK C/O PONGOLA AND KAMMANASSIE AERORAND	200 000	-	CRR	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	-	-	-	-	200 000	-	-
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PK	SD3	0000203	LAWN MOWER (SIDEWALKS)	110 000	-	CRR (REV)	110 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 000	-	-	-	110 000	115 500	121 275
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PK	SD3	0007257	LAWN MOWER TRACTOR (SIDEWALKS)	250 000	-	CRR	250 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250 000	-	-	-	250 000	-	500 000
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PK	SD3	0008032	NEW PLAYING EQUIPMENT	105 000	-	CRR	105 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105 000	-	-	-	-	105 000	110 000	115 700
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PK	SD3	0008034	FLAIL / SLASHER (SIDEWALKS)	-	-	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	-
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PK	SD3	0008131	LDV ONE TON	-	-	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	220 000
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PK	SD3	0900064	BRUSHCUTTERS AND CHAINSAWS	128 000	-	CRR (REV)	128 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	128 000	135 000	140 000
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PK	SD3	0900211	BACK ACTOR	600 000	-	CRR	600 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600 000	-	-	-	600 000	-	-
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PK	SD3	1000004	REPLACE VEHICLES	400 000	-	CRR	400 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000	-	-	-	400 000	400 000	420 000
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PK	SD3	1000050	REPLACE PLAYING EQUIPMENT	200 000	-	CRR	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	-	-	200 000	200 000	200 000
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PK	SD3	1100097	REPLACE TLB	800 000	-	CRR	800 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800 000	-	-	-	800 000	-	-
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PK	SD3	1100108	REPLACE TRACTORS	-	-	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350 000	350 000
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PK	SD3	1100110	REPLACE WALKBEHIND MOWERS	73 500	-	CRR (REV)	73 500	-	-	-	73 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 500	80 000	83 000

Function	New Main	IDP Code	Proj No	Proj Output	Budget 2016/2017	R/Over 2016/2017	Adj Fu Source 2016/2017	Adj Budget 2016/2017	TOT ADJSDBIP JUL 2016	TOT ADJSDBIP AUG 2016	TOT ADJSDBIP SEP 2016	TOT ADJSDBIP OCT 2016	TOT ADJSDBIP NOV 2016	TOT ADJSDBIP DEC 2016	TOT ADJSDBIP JAN 2017	TOT ADJSDBIP FEB 2017	TOT ADJSDBIP MAR 2017	TOT ADJSDBIP APR 2017	TOT ADJSDBIP MAY 2017	TOT ADJSDBIP JUN 2017	TOT ADJSDBIP	Appr Budget 2017/2018	Appr Budget 2018/2019	
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PK	SD3	1100115	DEVELOP PARK IN NEWTOWN WARD 1	-	-	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	-	
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PK	SD3	1100116	RE DESIGN AND UPGRADE CIVIC CENTRE GARDEN	-	-	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	500 000	
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PK	SD3	1100118	FRONT LOADER	-	-	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 200 000	
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PK	SD3	1100210	DEVELOP PARKS RURAL & LOW INCOME AREAS	1 500 000	-	MIG	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	1 200 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	2 000 000	
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PK	SD3	1200047	REPLACE COMPRESSOR	-	-	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350 000	-	
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PK	SD3	1300041	STEAM CLEANER	-	-	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 000	-	
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PK	SD3	1300042	EQUIPMENT & TOOLS	40 500	-	CRR (REV)	40 500	-	-	-	40 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 500	42 500	44 600	
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PK	SD3	1400075	UPGRADE GARDEN THEMBA MASANGO BUILDING	-	-	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000	
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PK	SD3	1400080	FLATBED TRUCK WITH HIGHUP	800 000	-	CRR	800 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800 000	-	-	-	-	-	800 000	-	
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PK	SD3	1500020	UPGRADE VAN BLERK PLEIN	580 000	-	CRR	580 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	580 000	580 000	600 000	630 000	
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PK	SD3	1500021	TREE AUGER	-	-	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 000	
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PK	SD3	1600030	ERECT FENCING AT PARKS	350 000	-	CRR	350 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350 000	350 000	350 000	350 000	
PMU MANAGER	CO	GC1	1600001	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	16 000	-	CRR (REV)	16 000	-	-	-	-	-	16 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 000	-	15 000
PROPERTY & VALUATIONS	EX	GC1	0900159	OFFICE FURNITURE	18 000	-	CRR (REV)	18 000	-	-	-	-	18 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 000	-	10 000
PROPERTY & VALUATIONS	EX	GC1	1000250	CAMERA	-	-	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 000	
PROPERTY & VALUATIONS	EX	GC1	1600003	AERIAL PHOTOS AND PICTOMETRY	1 700 000	-	CRR	1 700 000	-	-	600 000	-	-	600 000	-	-	500 000	-	-	-	1 700 000	-	-	
ROADS & STORMWATER	TP	SD7	0000205	PAVING & KERBS - HENDRINA/KWAZA	200 000	-	CRR	200 000	-	-	-	50 000	50 000	100 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	200 000	200 000	
ROADS & STORMWATER	TP	SD7	0000218	NEW ROADS-KRANSPOORT	1 500 000	-	EFF	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	500 000	500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	
ROADS & STORMWATER	TP	SD7	0007307	STORMWATER HENDRINA/KWAZA	600 000	-	EFF	600 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	200 000	200 000	600 000	600 000	600 000	600 000	
ROADS & STORMWATER	TP	SD7	0007328	SURBSURFACE DRAINS HENDRINA KWAZA	350 000	-	CRR	350 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	350 000	350 000	350 000	350 000	
ROADS & STORMWATER	TP	SD7	0008035	ROADS GENERAL - UPGRADE ROADBARRIERS	300 000	-	CRR	300 000	-	-	-	-	100 000	100 000	100 000	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	100 000	100 000	
ROADS & STORMWATER	TP	SD7	0008037	PAVING & KERBS - UPGRADING PARKING AREAS	1 000 000	-	CRR	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	500 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	
ROADS & STORMWATER	TP	SD7	0008039	BRIDGES - UPGRADING (BMS)	-	-	EFF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000	400 000	
ROADS & STORMWATER	TP	SD7	0008041	ROADS NEW - X18 - HOPE CITY	4 250 000	-	EFF	4 250 000	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 250 000	-	-	-	-	4 250 000	4 250 000	-	
ROADS & STORMWATER	TP	SD7	0008042	ROADS NEW - AERORAND WES	12 500 000	-	CRR (SERVICE)	12 500 000	-	-	-	-	1 500 000	2 000 000	1 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	1 000 000	2 000 000	1 000 000	12 500 000	10 000 000	10 000 000	
ROADS & STORMWATER	TP	SD7	0008140	STORMWATER - VILLAGES	500 000	-	EFF	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	200 000	200 000	-	-	-	500 000	500 000	500 000	
ROADS & STORMWATER	TP	SD7	0008143	SUBSURFACE DRAINS MHLUZI / MIDDELBURG	650 000	-	EFF	650 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 000	200 000	150 000	150 000	650 000	750 000	750 000		
ROADS & STORMWATER	TP	SD7	0008144	PAVING & KERBS - VILLAGES & RURAL	200 000	-	CRR	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	-	-	200 000	200 000	200 000	

Function	New Main	IDP Code	Proj No	Proj Output	Budget 2016/2017	R/Over 2016/2017	Adj Fu Source 2016/2017	Adj Budget 2016/2017	TOT ADJSDBIP JUL 2016	TOT ADJSDBIP AUG 2016	TOT ADJSDBIP SEP 2016	TOT ADJSDBIP OCT 2016	TOT ADJSDBIP NOV 2016	TOT ADJSDBIP DEC 2016	TOT ADJSDBIP JAN 2017	TOT ADJSDBIP FEB 2017	TOT ADJSDBIP MAR 2017	TOT ADJSDBIP APR 2017	TOT ADJSDBIP MAY 2017	TOT ADJSDBIP JUN 2017	TOT TOT ADJSDBIP	Appr Budget 2017/2018	Appr Budget 2018/2019	
ROADS & STORMWATER	TP	SD7	0008145	PAVING & KERBS - MIDDELBURG	250 000	-	CRR	250 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	100 000	100 000	-	-	-	250 000	250 000	250 000	
ROADS & STORMWATER	TP	SD7	0008147	ROADS GENERAL - TAXI LAYBYES	-	-	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	300 000	
ROADS & STORMWATER	TP	SD7	0008180	STORMWATER - AERORAND WES	4 000 000	-	CRR (SERVICE)	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	4 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	
ROADS & STORMWATER	TP	SD7	0008219	ROADS NEW - HENDRINA	2 500 000	-	EFF	2 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	500 000	500 000	500 000	500 000	-	-	2 500 000	2 100 000	2 200 000	
ROADS & STORMWATER	TP	SD7	0008221	ROADS GENERAL - SLIPWAYS RIGHT TURN & INTERSECTION	-	-	EFF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500 000	2 500 000	
ROADS & STORMWATER	TP	SD7	0900212	ROADS RESEAL - MIDDELBURG/MHLUZI	8 500 000	-	EFF	8 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000 000	2 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	2 500 000	8 500 000	9 000 000	9 500 000	
ROADS & STORMWATER	TP	SD7	0900213	ROADS RESEAL - HENDRINA/KWAZA	1 200 000	-	EFF	1 200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	500 000	200 000	-	1 200 000	1 200 000	1 200 000	
ROADS & STORMWATER	TP	SD7	0900214	ROADS RESEAL - RURAL AND ESKOM TOWNS	-	-	EFF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	-	
ROADS & STORMWATER	TP	SD7	1000076	STORMWATER MIDDELBURG	1 000 000	-	EFF	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	800 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	
ROADS & STORMWATER	TP	SD7	1000097	EDGE BEAMS - PRIMARY/SECONDARY ROUTES	250 000	-	CRR	250 000	-	-	-	20 000	50 000	50 000	80 000	50 000	-	-	-	-	250 000	250 000	250 000	
ROADS & STORMWATER	TP	SD7	1000106	STORMWATER RAILWAY LINE	-	-	EFF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	1 000 000	
ROADS & STORMWATER	TP	SD7	1000107	STORMWATER KRANSPOORT	300 000	-	EFF	300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	100 000	100 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	
ROADS & STORMWATER	TP	SD7	1000119	REBUILD ROADS MIDDELBURG	2 250 000	-	EFF	2 250 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	300 000	400 000	1 450 000	2 250 000	-	-	
ROADS & STORMWATER	TP	SD7	1000150	STORMWATER HENDRINA	750 000	-	EFF	750 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	200 000	100 000	-	250 000	750 000	630 000	660 000	
ROADS & STORMWATER	TP	SD7	1100089	SUBSURFACE DRAINAGE VILLAGES	300 000	-	CRR	300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	200 000	-	-	-	300 000	300 000	350 000	
ROADS & STORMWATER	TP	SD7	1100098	ROAD NEW PRESIDENTSRUS	1 500 000	-	EFF	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	1 300 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	
ROADS & STORMWATER	TP	SD7	1100100	STORMWATER PRESIDENTSRUS	450 000	-	EFF	450 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	250 000	450 000	450 000	450 000	
ROADS & STORMWATER	TP	SD7	1100212	PAVING & KERBS LOW INCOME AREAS EPWP	1 103 000	-	EPWP	1 103 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	-	303 000	1 103 000	-	-	
ROADS & STORMWATER	TP	SD7	1200116	NEW ROADS & STORMWATER LOW INCOME AREAS	11 904 000	-	MIG	11 904 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 400 000	1 500 000	1 000 000	5 004 000	11 904 000	12 110 000	17 658 620
ROADS & STORMWATER	TP	SD7	1400084	ROADS MIDDELBURG X49	-	-	CRR (SERVICE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500 000	
ROADS & STORMWATER	TP	SD7	1400133	ROADS AND STORMWATER NEWTOWN	6 800 000	-	NDM	6 800 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 800 000	6 800 000	2 060 460	-	
ROADS & STORMWATER	TP	SD7	1600031	REPLACEMENT OF KERB-INLETS MIDDELBURG MHLUZI	-	-	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	-	
ROADS & STORMWATER	TP	SD7	1600033	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	65 000	-	CRR (REV)	65 000	-	-	30 000	35 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 000	70 000	73 500	
ROADS & STORMWATER	TP	SD7	1600036	STORMWATER HENDRINA	-	-	NDM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000 000	-	
ROADS & STORMWATER	TP	SD7	1600037	REPLACEMENT OF KERB-INLETS ESKOM TOWNS	200 000	-	CRR	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	100 000	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	200 000	200 000	
ROADS & STORMWATER	TP	SD7	1700021	ROAD NEW MANDELA TO R35 Phase 1	-	-	CRR (SERVICE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000 000	5 000 000	
ROADS & STORMWATER	TP	SD7	1700022	STORMWATER MANDELA TO R35 Phase 1	-	-	CRR (SERVICE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	
ROADS & STORMWATER	TP	SD7	1700023	CONSTRUCTION OF TARRED ROADS IN MIDDELBURG X 34	2 500 000	-	EFF	2 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	1 500 000	2 500 000	2 500 000	-	
ROADS & STORMWATER	TP	SD7	1700024	STORMWATER MIDDELBURG X18	1 250 000	-	EFF	1 250 000	-	-	-	-	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	250 000	-	-	1 250 000	1 250 000	-	
ROADS & STORMWATER	TP	SD7	1700027	CONSTRUCTION OF TARRED ROADS IN MIDDELBURG X 33	-	-	CRR (SERVICE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000 000	
ROADS & STORMWATER	TP	SD7	1700028	OPENING OF ROAD RESERVES	2 000 000	-	HUMS	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000 000	2 000 000	7 249 500	3 000 000	
SANITATION	WW	SD6	0000070	SANITATION KWAZA EXT 8(400 STANDS)	1 695 000	-	MIG	1 695 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	495 000	600 000	600 000	1 695 000	-	-	
SANITATION	WW	SD6	0007323	NEW NETWORKS AERORAND WEST	-	425 175	CRR (SERVICE)	425 175	-	-	300 000	125 175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	425 175	-	-	
SANITATION	WW	SD6	0008049	REPLACE OLD SEWERLINE MIDDELBURG/MHLUZI	160 000	-	CRR	160 000	-	-	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	-	40 000	40 000	-	-	-	160 000	165 000	170 000	

Function	New Main	IDP Code	Proj No	Proj Output	Budget 2016/2017	R/Over 2016/2017	Adj Fu Source 2016/2017	Adj Budget 2016/2017	TOT ADJSDBIP JUL 2016	TOT ADJSDBIP AUG 2016	TOT ADJSDBIP SEP 2016	TOT ADJSDBIP OCT 2016	TOT ADJSDBIP NOV 2016	TOT ADJSDBIP DEC 2016	TOT ADJSDBIP JAN 2017	TOT ADJSDBIP FEB 2017	TOT ADJSDBIP MAR 2017	TOT ADJSDBIP APR 2017	TOT ADJSDBIP MAY 2017	TOT ADJSDBIP JUN 2017	TOT TOT ADJSDBIP	Appr Budget 2017/2018	Appr Budget 2018/2019	
SANITATION	WW	SD6	0008053	REPLACE SEWER PUMPS - PUMPSTATIONS	440 000	-	CRR	440 000	-	-	-	-	250 000	-	190 000	-	-	-	-	-	440 000	460 000	480 000	
SANITATION	WW	SD6	0008089	MAINTAINING INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS AT KWAZA WWTW	500 000	-	CRR	500 000	-	-	-	-	100 000	100 000	-	300 000	-	-	-	-	500 000	500 000	525 000	
SANITATION	WW	SD6	0008091	REFURBISH INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS BLINKPAN WWTW	300 000	-	CRR	300 000	-	-	-	-	150 000	-	-	150 000	-	-	-	-	300 000	150 000	150 000	
SANITATION	WW	SD6	0008092	REFURBISH INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS KOMATI WWTW	430 000	-	CRR	430 000	-	-	100 000	-	150 000	-	100 000	-	-	80 000	-	-	430 000	180 000	200 000	
SANITATION	WW	SD6	0008169	OUTFALL SEWER LINES- MALL & GERMAN DEVELOPMENT	-	300 000	EFF	300 000	-	-	-	-	300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	450 000	450 000	
SANITATION	WW	SD6	0008184	SEWERAGE CONNECTIONS	225 000	-	CRR (REV)	225 000	-	10 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	10 000	20 000	10 000	30 000	30 000	45 000	55 000	225 000	236 250	248 100	
SANITATION	WW	SD6	0008236	SANITATION SERVICES-RURAL SETTLEMENTS - BIOLOGICAL	955 000	-	CRR	955 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000	-	-	-	-	555 000	955 000	1 000 000	1 060 000	
SANITATION	WW	SD6	0008318	EQUIPMENT	35 000	-	CRR (REV)	35 000	-	-	35 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 000	-	-	
SANITATION	WW	SD6	0900063	UPGRADING BOSKRANS WASTE TREATMENT PLANT EQUIPMENT	150 000	-	CRR	150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	-	-	-	-	100 000	150 000	150 000	100 000
SANITATION	WW	SD6	0900244	UPGRADE BOSKRANS SEWER PLANT	-	10 000 000	EFF	10 000 000	-	3 700 000	-	2 000 000	-	4 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000 000	-	-	
SANITATION	WW	SD6	1000257	REPLACE OLD SEWER LINES - VILLAGES	70 000	-	CRR	70 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 000	-	-	-	-	-	70 000	70 000	70 000	
SANITATION	WW	SD6	1100077	BRUSHCUTTERS	15 000	-	CRR (REV)	15 000	-	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	-	-	
SANITATION	WW	SD6	1100081	UPGRADE KWAZA WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANT	-	-	EFF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500 000	
SANITATION	WW	SD6	1100203	REPLACE REDUNDANT EQUIPMENT	-	-	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 000	37 000	
SANITATION	WW	SD6	1200061	NEW SEWER NETWORKS FOR HENDRINA	-	701 634	CRR (SERVICE)	701 634	-	-	-	200 000	200 000	170 000	-	131 634	-	-	-	-	701 634	-	-	
SANITATION	WW	SD6	1200069	APPLICATION FOR WATERUSE LICENCES WWTW	-	60 000	EFF	60 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 000	60 000	-	-	
SANITATION	WW	SD6	1300047	NEW SANITATION FOR NEWTOWN EXT 1A	8 795 000	-	MIG	8 795 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 295 000	6 500 000	8 795 000	-	3 825 000	
SANITATION	WW	SD6	1600038	DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION OF WWTW	-	600 000	EFF	600 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600 000	600 000	-	-	
SANITATION	WW	SD6	1700029	INDUSTRIAL WASHING MACHINE	10 000	-	CRR (REV)	10 000	-	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	-	
SANITATION	WW	SD6	1700030	INDUSTRIAL WASHING MACHINE	10 000	-	CRR (REV)	10 000	-	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	-	
SANITATION	WW	SD6	1700031	SEWER NETWORK KWAZA X9 (760 STANDS)	-	-	MIG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000 000	2 533 780	
SANITATION	WW	SD6	1700032	SEWER NETWORK M/BURG X33	600 000	-	CRR (SERVICE)	600 000	-	-	-	600 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600 000	700 000	-	
SANITATION	WW	SD6	1700033	SEWER NETWORK ROCDALE NORTH (745 STANDS)	5 096 545	-	HUMS	5 096 545	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 096 545	5 096 545	-	-	
SANITATION	WW	SD6	1700035	SECOND PHASE BOSKRANS	47 000 000	-	EFF	47 000 000	-	-	8 110 000	7 610 000	7 610 000	5 980 000	2 610 000	2 834 097	3 000 000	2 500 000	1 000 000	5 745 903	47 000 000	60 000 000	60 000 000	
SANITATION	WW	SD6	1700036	INDUSTRIAL WASHING MACHINE	14 000	-	CRR (REV)	14 000	14 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 000	-	-	
SECURITY	CO	GC1	0008202	PORTABLE GUARD HOUSES (1)	60 000	-	CRR (REV)	60 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 000	-	-	-	-	-	60 000	36 000	68 000	
SECURITY	CO	GC1	1500040	DIGITAL MONITORING MEASURES	800 000	-	CRR (REV)	800 000	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	-	-	800 000	840 000	882 000	
SPORT & RECREATION	PK	SD3	0000121	RESURFACE SYNTHETIC TENNIS COURTS KEES TALJAARD	200 000	-	CRR	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	-	-	-	-	200 000	200 000	200 000	
SPORT & RECREATION	PK	SD3	0000126	SHADE STRUCTURES MHLUZI POOL	-	-	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	
SPORT & RECREATION	PK	SD3	0000129	REFURBISH SPORT CLUBHOUSES	300 000	-	CRR	300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	100 000	100 000	300 000	-	-	
SPORT & RECREATION	PK	SD3	0000134	MHLUZI STADIUM PAVILION RENOVATION	-	-	MIG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000 000	2 000 000	
SPORT & RECREATION	PK	SD3	0008025	POOL EQUIPMENT MIDDELBURG/MHLUZI	-	-	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	100 000	
SPORT & RECREATION	PK	SD3	0008345	REFURBISHMENT OF SWIMMING POOL AT KEES TALJAARD	300 000	-	CRR	300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	-	-	-	-	300 000	200 000	1 500 000	
SPORT & RECREATION	PK	SD3	1000036	BOWLS MACHINE	-	-	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 000	
SPORT & RECREATION	PK	SD3	1000048	OFFICE FURNITURE	5 000	-	CRR (REV)	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	5 000	

Function	New Main	IDP Code	Proj No	Proj Output	Budget 2016/2017	R/Over 2016/2017	Adj Fu Source 2016/2017	Adj Budget 2016/2017	TOT ADJSDBIP JUL 2016	TOT ADJSDBIP AUG 2016	TOT ADJSDBIP SEP 2016	TOT ADJSDBIP OCT 2016	TOT ADJSDBIP NOV 2016	TOT ADJSDBIP DEC 2016	TOT ADJSDBIP JAN 2017	TOT ADJSDBIP FEB 2017	TOT ADJSDBIP MAR 2017	TOT ADJSDBIP APR 2017	TOT ADJSDBIP MAY 2017	TOT ADJSDBIP JUN 2017	TOT TOT ADJSDBIP	Appr Budget 2017/2018	Appr Budget 2018/2019	
SPORT & RECREATION	PK	SD3	1100048	UPGRADE ABLUTION FACILITIES AT NASARET	-	-	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350 000	-	
SPORT & RECREATION	PK	SD3	1100055	UPGRADING AT KEES TALJAARD STADIUM	350 000	-	CRR	350 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 000	-	200 000	350 000	350 000	350 000	
SPORT & RECREATION	PK	SD3	1100092	RESURFACE TENNIS COURTS AND REPLACE FENCE AT EASTD	-	-	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000	
SPORT & RECREATION	PK	SD3	1100127	RECONSTRUCT KORFBALL COURTS	-	-	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250 000	250 000	
SPORT & RECREATION	PK	SD3	1100213	BASIC SPORT FACILITIES LOW INCOME AREAS	2 000 000	-	MIG	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	2 000 000	-	
SPORT & RECREATION	PK	SD3	1200088	UPGRADE RUGBY STADIUM LIGHTS	500 000	300 000	CRR	800 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250 000	550 000	-	-	800 000	1 000 000	500 000	
SPORT & RECREATION	PK	SD3	1700019	UPGRADE INDOOR COMPLEX	400 000	-	CRR	400 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	
SPORT & RECREATION	PK	SD3	1700020	UPGRADE HENDRINA COSMOS SPORT FACILITIES	-	-	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800 000	500 000	
TOWN PLANNING	PD	EG2	1200144	TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT FOR NEWTOWN	-	62 000	CRR	62 000	-	-	-	62 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 000	-	-	
TOWN PLANNING	PD	EG2	1300053	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	3 000	-	CRR (REV)	3 000	-	-	-	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	-	-	
TOWN PLANNING	PD	EG2	1300093	TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT KWAZA EXT 9 ON VAALBANK 177 I	-	98 050	CRR	98 050	-	-	98 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98 050	-	-	
TOWN PLANNING	PD	EG2	1400135	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT - NEWTOWN FORMALISATION	1 000 000	-	NDM	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	-
TOWN PLANNING	PD	EG2	1500031	TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT AT SOMAPHEPHA	-	45 817	CRR	45 817	-	-	45 817	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 817	-	
TOWN PLANNING	PD	EG2	1700014	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT (ROCKDALE NORTH)	795 000	-	CRR	795 000	-	-	-	100 000	-	200 000	-	100 000	100 000	145 000	-	150 000	795 000	585 000	-	
TRAFFIC	PS	SD4	0007150	UPGRADE TRAFFIC SIGNALS - CONTROL & SYNCHRONIZATION	-	926 712	EFF	926 712	-	100 000	100 000	-	200 000	300 000	-	226 712	-	-	-	-	926 712	400 000	400 000	
TRAFFIC	PS	SD4	0008013	TRAFFIC CALMING MEASURES IN MP313 AREA	415 000	-	CRR	415 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250 000	165 000	415 000	415 000	435 750	
TRAFFIC	PS	SD4	0008015	VEHICLE REPLACEMENT	1 100 000	-	CRR	1 100 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 100 000	-	1 100 000	1 150 000	1 230 000	
TRAFFIC	PS	SD4	0008300	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	11 000	-	CRR (REV)	11 000	-	-	-	-	-	11 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 000	15 000	15 000	
TRAFFIC	PS	SD4	1000060	FIRE ARMS	-	-	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 000	-	
TRAFFIC	PS	SD4	1100014	TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	15 000	-	CRR (REV)	15 000	-	-	-	-	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	15 000	17 000	
TRAFFIC	PS	SD4	1200133	ALCOHOL TESTING EQUIPMENT	63 000	-	CRR (REV)	63 000	-	-	-	-	-	63 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 000	35 000	38 000	
TRAFFIC	PS	SD4	1300071	EQUIPMENT	140 000	-	CRR (REV)	140 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140 000	-	-	-	-	140 000	147 000	154 350	
TRAFFIC	PS	SD4	1400090	POUND SHELVES	40 000	-	CRR (REV)	40 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 000	-	-	-	40 000	40 000	40 000	
TRAFFIC	PS	SD4	1400095	GENERATOR	15 000	-	CRR (REV)	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	-	-	
TRAFFIC	PS	SD4	1400096	FILING CABINETS	-	-	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 000	-	
TRAFFIC	PS	SD4	1400097	INFORMATION SIGNS	-	-	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 000	
TRAFFIC	PS	SD4		PAINTING MACHINE	-	-	CRR	400 000	-	-	-	400 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000	-	-	
WATER	TW	SD8	0000150	WATER NETWORK KWAZA EXT 8 (400 STANDS)	1 200 000	-	MIG	1 200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600 000	600 000	1 200 000	-	-	
WATER	TW	SD8	0008055	INSTALL BULK FLOW METERS	445 000	-	CRR	445 000	-	-	-	-	445 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	445 000	470 000	515 100	
WATER	TW	SD8	0008057	REPLACE OLD WATER PIPES MIDDELBURG	1 700 000	1 046 906	EFF	2 746 906	-	-	150 000	200 000	346 906	-	350 000	300 000	350 000	300 000	550 000	200 000	2 746 906	1 785 000	1 875 000	
WATER	TW	SD8	0008061	UPGRADE VAALBANK WTP EQUIPMENT	2 500 000	-	CRR	2 500 000	-	-	-	200 000	-	-	-	300 000	-	-	-	2 000 000	2 500 000	675 000	675 000	
WATER	TW	SD8	0008062	REPLACE OLD WATER PIPES HENDRINA/KWAZA	130 000	-	CRR	130 000	-	-	-	30 000	-	-	-	30 000	30 000	-	40 000	-	130 000	125 000	130 000	
WATER	TW	SD8	0008163	REPLACE OLD WATER METERS	150 000	-	CRR	150 000	-	-	-	30 000	-	-	30 000	-	30 000	30 000	30 000	-	150 000	180 000	200 000	
WATER	TW	SD8	0008164	TREATMENT PLANTS HENDRINA/KWAZA	32 000	-	CRR	32 000	-	-	-	32 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 000	20 000	20 000	
WATER	TW	SD8	0008201	NEW WATER CONNECTIONS	1 400 000	-	CRR (REV)	1 400 000	-	120 000	130 000	150 000	130 000	100 000	120 000	130 000	120 000	140 000	100 000	160 000	1 400 000	1 470 000	1 543 500	
WATER	TW	SD8	0008255	REPLACE VALVES IN BULK SUPPLY LINES	220 000	180 000	CRR	400 000	-	-	80 000	100 000	-	-	-	220 000	-	-	-	-	400 000	200 000	210 000	
WATER	TW	SD8	0008256	WATER SERVICES: RURAL AREA	280 000	-	CRR	280 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	280 000	280 000	250 000	250 000	
WATER	TW	SD8	0900059	REPLACE PUMP AT VAALBANK WATERWORKS	-	700 000	CRR	700 000	-	-	-	700 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	700 000	720 000	-	
WATER	TW	SD8	0900062	REPLACE PUMP AT MIDDELBURGDAM PUMPSTATION	-	699 980	CRR	699 980	-	-	-	699 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	699 980	760 000	-	
WATER	TW	SD8	0900096	80 MM WATER PUMP	33 000	-	CRR (REV)	33 000	-	-	33 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 000	34 000	36 000	
WATER	TW	SD8	0900105	STIHL BRUSHCUTTERS	-	-	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	-	
WATER	TW	SD8	1000129	UNDERWATER PRESSURE DRILL	35 000	-	CRR (REV)	35 000	-	-	35 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 000	35 000	18 000	



Function	New Main	IDP Code	Proj No	Proj Output	Budget 2016/2017	R/Over 2016/2017	Adj Fu Source 2016/2017	Adj Budget 2016/2017	TOT ADJSDBIP JUL 2016	TOT ADJSDBIP AUG 2016	TOT ADJSDBIP SEP 2016	TOT ADJSDBIP OCT 2016	TOT ADJSDBIP NOV 2016	TOT ADJSDBIP DEC 2016	TOT ADJSDBIP JAN 2017	TOT ADJSDBIP FEB 2017	TOT ADJSDBIP MAR 2017	TOT ADJSDBIP APR 2017	TOT ADJSDBIP MAY 2017	TOT ADJSDBIP JUN 2017	TOT TOT ADJSDBIP	Appr Budget 2017/2018	Appr Budget 2018/2019	
WATER	TW	SD8	1000131	MINE WATER PROJECT WOESTALLEEN HENDRINA PIPELINE	-	298 176	EFF	298 176	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	298 176	298 176	27 000 000	30 000 000	
WATER	TW	SD8	1000132	REPLACE OLD WATER METERS	800 000	-	CRR	800 000	-	-	-	200 000	200 000	-	200 000	200 000	-	-	-	-	800 000	840 000	882 000	
WATER	TW	SD8	1000133	REPLACE OLD WATER METERS	150 000	-	CRR	150 000	-	-	30 000	-	-	-	30 000	-	30 000	-	30 000	-	150 000	160 000	175 000	
WATER	TW	SD8	1000137	UPGRADE TELEMETRY SYSTEM	600 000	-	CRR	600 000	-	-	-	-	600 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600 000	-	-	
WATER	TW	SD8	1000207	REPLACEMENT OF FENCES AT THE RESERVOIRS	350 000	-	CRR	350 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350 000	-	-	-	350 000	300 000	-	
WATER	TW	SD8	1000217	VAALBANK WATER TREATMENT PLANT	-	6 088 397	EFF	6 088 397	-	-	2 700 000	2 000 000	1 388 397	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 088 397	-	-	
WATER	TW	SD8	1000298	REPLACE SANDFILTERS KRUGER DAM WTW	56 000	-	CRR (REV)	56 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	26 000	-	-	-	56 000	60 000	-	
WATER	TW	SD8	1000299	REPLACE OLD WATER PIPES VILLAGES	115 000	-	CRR	115 000	-	-	-	-	30 000	-	30 000	-	30 000	-	-	-	25 000	115 000	150 000	210 000
WATER	TW	SD8	1100133	UPGRADE MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT	80 000	-	CRR (REV)	80 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 000	-	-	-	-	80 000	80 000	80 000	
WATER	TW	SD8	1100207	REPLACE PLANT & EQUIPMENT	30 000	-	CRR (REV)	30 000	-	-	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	33 000	34 000	
WATER	TW	SD8	1100216	REPLACE PLANT & EQUIPMENT	65 000	-	CRR (REV)	65 000	-	-	-	65 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 000	66 000	68 000	
WATER	TW	SD8	1200082	UPGRADING PUMP LINE BETWEEN VAALBANK WTW AND SKIET	-	-	EFF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 600 000	
WATER	TW	SD8	1200084	REPLACE PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1 300 000	-	CRR	1 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 300 000	1 300 000	1 300 000	
WATER	TW	SD8	1300057	NEW WATER NETWORK FOR NEWTOWN	3 845 000	-	MIG	3 845 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 845 000	3 845 000	-	2 250 000
WATER	TW	SD8	1400105	ELEVATED STORAGE TANK: KOORNFORNTEIN	80 000	-	CRR	80 000	-	-	-	45 000	35 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 000	-	-	
WATER	TW	SD8	1500069	REPLACE OLD WATER PIPES MHLUZI	1 700 000	117 157	EFF	1 817 157	-	-	80 000	137 157	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	1 817 157	2 000 000	2 000 000	
WATER	TW	SD8	1500070	MOVE METER TO STREET	400 000	-	CRR	400 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	-	-	-	-	200 000	400 000	350 000	350 000
WATER	TW	SD8	1600041	CONSTRUCTION OF RESERVOIR AT KWAZA EXT 9	6 000 000	-	MIG	6 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000 000	6 000 000	7 915 000	-
WATER	TW	SD8	1600054	UPGRADE BUILDINGS AT KRUGERDAM WATER WORKS	165 000	-	CRR	165 000	165 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	165 000	-	-	
WATER	TW	SD8	1600056	NEW 2 ML RESERVOIR AT PULLENSHOPE	-	-	EFF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	
WATER	TW	SD8	1600057	NEW 2 ML RESERVOIR AT RIETKUIL	-	-	EFF	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 250 000	4 250 000
WATER	TW	SD8	1600059	WATER NETWORK FROM MIDDELBURG MINE TO PIENAARDAM	3 000 000	3 870 568	NDM	6 870 568	-	-	200 000	-	-	-	200 000	-	-	200 000	150 000	6 120 568	6 870 568	3 000 000	10 989 120	
WATER	TW	SD8	1600074	WATER NETWORK DOORKOP	-	4 269 961	HUMS	4 269 961	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 269 961	-	-	
WATER	TW	SD8	1700042	DOORKOP PUMP STATION	-	-	MIG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500 000	
WATER	TW	SD8	1700043	WATER NETWORK M/BURG X33	650 000	-	CRR (SERVICE)	650 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	650 000	-	-	-	-	650 000	650 000	-	
WATER	TW	SD8	1700044	UPGRADE SKIETBAAN / GRASPAN BULK LINE	170 000	-	CRR	170 000	-	-	170 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	170 000	-	-	
WATER	TW	SD8	1700045	WATER NETWORK ROCKDALE NORTH (745 STANDS)	2 926 360	-	HUMS	2 926 360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 926 360	2 926 360	-	-
WATER	TW	SD8	1700046	HANDTERMINALS FOR WATER METER INSTALATIONS	230 000	-	CRR	230 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	230 000	-	-	-	-	-	230 000	-	-	
WATER	TW	SD8	1700048	WATER NETWORK KWAZA EXT 8 (400 STANDS)	700 000	-	EFF (CF)	700 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	700 000	-	-	700 000	-	-	
WATER	TW	SD8	1700049	WATER NETWORK KWAZA X9 (760 STANDS)	-	-	MIG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 312 000	-	
WATER	TW	SD8	1700050	REPLACE PUMP AND PANEL AT KOMATI TANK	120 000	-	CRR	120 000	-	-	-	-	120 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120 000	-	-	
					<b>257 134 759</b>	<b>56 976 385</b>		<b>314 511 144</b>	<b>206 000</b>	<b>12 039 500</b>	<b>14 168 089</b>	<b>23 622 546</b>	<b>22 284 115</b>	<b>31 846 617</b>	<b>15 709 598</b>	<b>19 717 855</b>	<b>29 655 291</b>	<b>18 235 000</b>	<b>25 229 650</b>	<b>101 796 883</b>	<b>314 511 144</b>	<b>327 469 010</b>	<b>307 203 855</b>	